

**Series:** AWM95  
Australian Army commanders' diaries

Royal Australian Infantry

**Item number:** 7/3/69

**Item:** 3 Battalion Royal Australian  
Regiment

Summary of events, Duty Officer's  
log

1-31 March 1971



## PART 1

## COVERING LETTER

Reference No. VN/ 2.71.

To: OIC, Military History Section, AHQ.

1. I enclose Commanders Diary (AF C 2118) (Adapted) as indicated at Part 2.

2. Please return receipt below.

(Signature)

Appointment

CO 3 RAR.

(OC Unit or senior staff officer)

## PART 2

AF C 2119 (Adapted)  
Revised Jun, 1965**SECRET**ORIGINAL  
DUPLICATEStrike out where  
not applicable**COMMANDERS DIARY**

OF

Unit or Formation 3RAR 1ATF.

From 1st MARCH 1971

To 31st MARCH 1971.

INDEX

Narrative (AF C 2118)

## ANNEXES

- \* A Duty officer's log
- \* B Messages connected with log
- C Operation orders and instructions issued
- D Operation orders and instructions received
- \* E Sitreps issued
- F Orders of battle and location reports issued
- G Intelligence reports and summaries issued; appreciations made
- H Administrative orders and instructions issued
- I Administrative orders and instructions received
- J Administrative reports and bulletins; ammunition returns; field strength returns
- \* K Standing orders issued
- L Commander's policy and demi-official letters
- M Action reports (if required)
- N Other papers, eg, maps and diagrams, air photos, reports from sub units
- O Periodical summaries of operations
- Z Top Secret Supplementary Diary

## Enclosure Numbers

A1	1	31
A2	1	30
	NIL	to
	1	to 3
	1	to
	1	to 31
	NIL	to
	1	to 35
	1	to 28
	NIL	to
	NIL	to
	NIL	to
	NIL	to
	1	to 2
	1	to -

† NIL

† RETAINED

† Despatched to

on.....

\* Only to be included during operations.

† Cross out whichever is not applicable.



## PART 3

# COMMANDERS DIARIES INSTRUCTIONS

### AIM

1. The aim of a Commanders Diary is to provide data on which to base future improvements in Army training, equipment, organization and administration, and to furnish historians with a record of the activities of units and formations in operational and non-operational periods in peace and in war.

### GENERAL

2. Entries are to be made daily on AF C 2118 (Adapted) each entry being initialled by the officer detailed to keep it.
3. Commanders Diaries will conform with the rules for drafting orders given in "Staff Duties (Australia)" Chapter 2, Section 12.

### RESPONSIBILITY

#### During Non-operational Periods

4. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled by commanders of all formations.

#### During Operational Periods (1)

5. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled in duplicate by:
  - a. Commanders of all formations.
  - b. Each branch of the staff at formation headquarters commanded by a brigadier or above.
  - c. Heads of services not below the rank of lieutenant colonel.
  - d. Personal staffs and officers holding special appointments.
  - e. Unit commanders.
  - f. Commanders of a detachment of a unit when so ordered.

### COMPILATION

6. Both original and duplicate copies are to consist of:
  - a. Cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted).
  - b. Index as printed on cover.
  - c. Narrative (AF C 2118) (Adapted).
  - d. Annexes as shown in the Index.
7. All details of the unit or formation (if a detachment is concerned, the name of the parent unit), period covered and enclosure numbers of the annexes are to be shown on the cover. If there has been a change of command since the last report, the date of assumption by the new commanding officer is to be included.
8. The annexes are to be assembled in the groups shown on the cover. If there are no enclosures for an annex NIL will be entered on the cover. If additional annexes are convenient for a particular headquarters, the relevant details are to be entered in the Index, starting at B.

g for operations form Annex "Z", "TOP SECRET" the document. It is to be prepared and disposed of as

### CONTENTS

nes as well as map references), establishment, equipment

nd orders given.

the day's fighting, including company movements.

mmander with regard to equipment, tactics, organization

otential importance.

to officers, men and equipment.

ipment captured.

employed in the time not accounted for. The type of

s and to save work as much information as possible is to  
uments issued and received, routine returns, etc. All  
l and the time of receipt or despatch is to be given.

the annexes, but need not give a precis of any of them.

(continued on back cover)



## COMMA DISPOSAL DIARIES

13. **Original Commander's Diary.** This is to be forwarded monthly, unless otherwise ordered, by the seventh day of the succeeding month direct to AHQ.

14. **Duplicate Commander's Diary.** This must be clearly marked as a duplicate. It is to be sent separately from the original to AHQ one month after the original has been despatched but not before the former has been acknowledged.

15. When overseas, both copies of diaries are to be sent through the Army Records organization in the overseas theatre but at different times.

16. **TOP SECRET Supplementary Diaries.**

a. The documents referred to in Paragraph 9 together with a list of them made out on AF C 2118 (Adapted) must be placed in separate cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted). All details must be filled in and the cover clearly marked in red: "ANNEX Z — OFFICER ONLY". It may be convenient to group the papers by appendices.

b. Supplementary diaries must be forwarded under the normal rules for TOP SECRET correspondence, to AHQ. The inner envelope must be plainly marked:

TOP SECRET

ANNEX Z to

Commanders Diary of.....(Formation or Unit)

From.....to.....(Dates)

c. The duplicate supplementary diaries must be despatched as shown in Paragraph 14 as soon as receipt of the original has been acknowledged.

## COMPILATION

6. Both original and duplicate copies are to consist of:

- Cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted).
- Index as printed on cover.
- Narrative (AF C 2118) (Adapted).
- Annexes as shown in the Index.

7. All details of the unit or formation (if a detachment is concerned, the name of the parent unit), period covered and enclosure numbers of the annexes are to be shown on the cover. If there has been a change of command since the last report, the date of assumption by the new commanding officer is to be included.

8. The annexes are to be assembled in the groups shown on the cover. If there are no enclosures for an annex NIL will be entered on the cover. If additional annexes are convenient for a particular headquarters, starting at 8.

9. for operations form Annex "Z", TOP SECRET the document. It is to be prepared and disposed of as

## ANNEXES

10. as well as map references), establishment, equipment

11. as given.

12. the day's fighting, including company movements.

13. commander with regard to equipment, tactics, organization

14. essential importance.

15. to officers, men and equipment.

16. losses captured.

17. employed in the time not accounted for. The type of

18. and to give such as much information as possible is to amount issued and received, routing returns, etc. All 1 and the time of receipt or dispatch is to be given.

19. the annexes, but need not give a precise list of any of them.

(mentioned on back cover)



This form is to be enclosed with the Annedes in AF - C2119 (Adapted).

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)  
Revised Jun, 1965

COMMANDERS DAIRY NARRATIVE

UNIT/FORMATION ..... 3RAR 1ATF .....

MONTH AND YEAR MARCH 1971...... Reference Map 1, 1000,000 PHUOC TUY 6430,.....  
BINH TUY 6530.

Commanding Officer LT COL F. P. SCOTT.

[illegible]



CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX E TO  
3RAR AFTER ACTION REPORT

SUMMARY OF EVENTS

Serial	Date/Time	Event
(a)	(b)	(c)
		<u>DAY 1 - 6 MAR</u>
1	061200	Op BRIAR PATCH commenced. 3RAR ceased responsibility for AO KIM and assumed responsibility for AO DEBORAH.
2	061200	<u>Dispositions:</u> a. <u>HQ 3RAR</u> - NUI DAT b. <u>A Coy</u> - 5470 searching SOUTH EAST c. <u>B Coy</u> ---HORSESHOE operating on the NORTH and NORTH EAST approaches to DAT DO. d. <u>C Coy</u> - operating astride Route 328 between 6078 and 6171. e. <u>D Coy</u> - continuing search vicinity NUI DAT 2. f. <u>Sp Coy</u> - secured site of FSB BETH 603678 and commenced initial development of the FSB after recce by CO 3RAR and arrival by road of an advance party with BK A Fd Bty and engineer plant.
3.	061315	WNG C issued for assembly at the HORSESHOE of a force consisting of 6 Pl B Coy, 4 Tp C Sqn (from D Coy) and 1 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn for task in AO TONY. Task initially was to react against heavy People Sniffer readings NE of XUYEN MOC indicating possible large enemy movement. Task was later changed to ambush routes to LONG GREEN - LONG HAI SOUTH of XUYEN MOC AO/ Routes 23.
		<u>DAY 2 - 7 MAR</u>
4	070600	Responsibility for AO CHRISTINE (less permanent MOUSETRAP SOUTH of Route 52) allocated to HORSESHOE Coy passed from 3RAR CP to 3RAR Base Defence Admin CP.

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

2.

ANNEX E

(a)	(b)	(c)
5	070700	6Pl B Coy, 4 Tp C Sqn, 1 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn under comd of OC 6Pl departed HORSESHOE via Routes 23 and 328 for AO TONY.
6	070730	HQ 3 RAR commenced movement to FSB BETH by air. HQ 3RAR closed at NUI DAT and opened at FSB BETH at 070845H. CH47 fly in commenced at 071400 having been delayed by mist. By last light all pits were at stage 1 one wire fences was up, the main CP underground and the local defence Mortar and Battery CPs secure in ACVs.
7	070800	A Coy, B Coy (minus 6Pl gp) C Coy, D Coy continued ops in coy AOs. 7Pl C Coy contacted one enemy at 070920H at 610730 nil result. 1Pl A Coy found an old extensive bunker system at 071215H vicinity of 5469 showing signs of recent occupation by 2- 3 people.
8	071500	Tp HQ 1 Tp arrived FSB BETH TA86 att from 2RAR ceased under operational control at HORSESHOE.
9	071034	An ARV of 4 Tp with 6Pl detonated a 40lb mine on Route 328 at 636627 suffering moderate damage (road wheel and tracks) but no casualties. Mine was well buried and had apparently been set for tanks. 5 Tp C Sqn was sent from NUI DAT with additional RAEME facilities and 2 Sect 1 Tp was sent from FSB BETH with additional mine teams to clear the area. An element of 6Pl was left with 4 and 5 Tps for security. The remainder of 6Pl with 1 Sect 1 Tp proceeded on task to night ambush. 2 Sect returned to FSB BETH.
10	072020	Red flares, rifle shots seen and heard from FSB BETH to North East vicinity 6269. Further sightings of flares during the night at 0400 - 0430. The FSB is sited on a known D445 infiltration route. A & I from the mortars was employed on the areas from which an enemy force moving through could have been diverted around the FSB.

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

3

ANNEX E

(a)	(b)	(c)
<u>DAY 3 - 8 MAR</u>		
11	080730	D Coy extracted by helicopter from NUI DAT 2 - LONG TAN area to FSB BETH. A Coy operated vicinity 5469, 5569. C Coy continued operations astride Route 328. 4 Pl B Coy operated out of the HORSESHOE in vicinity 5064.
12	081100	ARV 4 Tp and a additional tank from 5 Tp which had become unserviceable all repaired. Remainder 6Pl gp proceeded on ambush tasks. 5 Tp returned to NUI DAT.
13	081650	5Pl B Coy moved to vicinity 525637 082126H reported lights close to perimeter. Artillery employed a scream was heard as artillery impacted and a drag mark was found next morning. Artillery was seen impacting in area of lights from an OP on the HORSESHOE.
<u>DAY 4 - 9 MAR</u>		
14	090439	Further report of flares by 5Pl. Artillery engaged.
15	090700	Sect APCs, RP, interpreter and a national policeman established a check point on Route 325 vicinity 6168 from 090700H until last light. No traffic on Route 328 during the day.
16	090700	A Coy continued operations vicinity 5569, 5567. B Coy (less 6Pl) operated out of HORSESHOE. C Coy no change. 6Pl remained concealed in lay- up ambushes in AO TONY. 3 old camps/ bunker systems located by A, B and D Coys during the day.
17	091449	5Pl B Coy contacted 1 enemy at 547646. Appeared to be a sentry. Gunships employed. Platoon followed up in difficult going without result.

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

4

ANNEX E

(a)	(b)	(c)
<u>DAY 5 - 10 MAR</u>		
18	100700	Atk Pl placed under operational control of B Coy. Moved from FSB BETH by APCs to RV with HQ B Coy at first light
19	100728	11Pl D Coy moving out of night location in chest high grass saw 3 enemy in a creek line moving North at 575695 and engaged. Enemy replied with AK47. Platoon followed up, casualties unknown. Remainder of D Coy moved into blocking positions.
20	100933	HQ B Coy Atk Pl and 3 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn married up with 5Pl at 5463 to search for bunker systems. 5 Tp C Sqn was placed under operational control of 3RAR and married up with B Coy. B Coy found a number of old bunker systems in the area.
21	101058	A patrol from 2Pl contacted two enemy wearing camouflage greens at 549646. Nil casualties. Patrol followed up and used artillery on enemy withdrawal routes.
22	101933	12 single rifle shots heard from FSB BETH in vicinity NUI LA 6166. Engageing with mortars.
23	102015	6Pl B Coy remaining in ambush in AO TONY sighted m moving lights and signalling approx 800 mtrs away. Artillery called and was seen to impact on lights. A & I fired intermittently over next three hours to harass enemy recovery of bodies. Results unknown as 6Pl was ordered to remain concealed and not to sweep area.
<u>DAY 6 -11 MAR</u>		
24	110850	Dispositions: 1& 12 551692 moving; C/S11 559677; C/S13 557670; C/S2,22,61, T5, TA13, 556643; C/S23, TA11 640614; C/S2A (elms of HQ B Coy) and 21A HORSESHOE; C/S23A & T4 649604; C/S3 moving (located astride Route 328 between 73- 79N); C/S4 582702; C/S41 588705; C/S42 moving; C/S43 582688; HQ 3RAR, C/S 6(-), C/S62, 2Tp 1 Fd Sqn (-), Sect A Fd Bty, TA1, TA12, TA81, elm TFMA (airdespatch), FSB BETH.

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

5

ANNEX E

(a)	(b)	(c)
25	111024	Patrol from Pnr Pl left FSB BETH departed to patrol squares 5766, 5866.
26	111255	Change in coys AOs. Line 570720; 570688, 570624 is now the EAST/WEST boundary for C/S 2,4,& 62 as applicable. Boundary 570720- 570688 is clear to C/S4. Boundary 570688- 570670 is clear to C/S1. C/S 62 is allocated AO 57- 59E and 66- 67N and AO boundaries are clear to C/S62. 570660- 570624 is clear to C/S2. FSB BETH is allocated AO 1000 mtrs radius from FSB. LATER- A Coy was allocated AO between 53- 57E SOUTH to Route 23. B Coy AO EAST boundary is 53 E.
27	111330	B Coy located two old bunker systems at 5564 and 5664 and destroyed them with tanks. HQ B Coy, 5Pl, Atk Pl, 3 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn and 5 Tp C Sqn returned to HORSESHOE on completion. 4 & 5 Pl B Coy mounted ambushes NE and NW of the HORSESHOE night 11/12Mar
28	111930	Pnr Pl contacted 3 men and 1 woman at last light at 111930H. Enemy withdrew EAST and area was engaged with mortars. Nil result observed.
<u>DAY 7 -12 MAR</u>		
29	120835	A Coy continued searching SOUTH from area 5468, 5668, 5567. B Coy (-), C Coy, D Coy, Pnr Pl and 6Pl gp (AO TONY) continued searching/ ambushing allotted AOs. Sect of APCs from FSB BETH resupplied 6Pl, 5 Tp C Sqn in their ambush positions in AO TONY.
30	121150	2 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn from FSB BETH picked up 3Pl A Coy at 556664 and redeployed them to 560617 arriving at 121253H. 2 Sect returned to FSB BETH.
31	121 202	5 Tp C Sqn moved out to patrol B Coy AO NE of HORSESHOE.

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

6

ANNEX E

(a)	(b)	(c)
32	121400	Following reports from a number of sources of enemy sighted and heard in the AO TONY area, HQ B Coy, with 4Pl, 5Pl and 3 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn were ordered to move to the area to join 6Pl gp (6Pl, 4 Tp C Sqn, 1 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn) and take over operations against a suspected base of C 3 Coy D445 Bn. 5 Tp C Sqn and Atk Pl remained HORSESHOE, 5 Tp ambushing overnight at 5164. AO TONY was extended NORTH to Route 23 (Extension No 1) B Coy (-) arrived at 6564 by 121627H and established night ambushes along the line of the SONG HOA in vicinity 6463, 6563 by 121754H. HQ 1 Tp assisted move of B Coy and returned to FSB BETH by last light.
33	130700	<u>DAY 8 - 13MAR</u> CO 3RAR decided to employ APC ambushes EAST of XUYEN MOC to cut off tracks/ withdrawal routes for any enemy withdrawing from the area of AO TONY during B Coy sweep. Insertion could not be effected until detailed co-ordination with SAS Sqn concerning location and extraction of SAS patrols in the area had been completed. At 130700H 3 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn was withdrawn from B Coy to proceed via Routes 328 to C Coy, pick up 7Pl and return to FSB BETH in preparation for insertion of the APCs.
34	130802	B Coy commenced sweep moving from 6563 to 6562 to 6461. 6Pl, 5 Tp and 1 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn remained in ambush at 649604. No sign of the enemy was found during the day.
35	130830	A Coy, C Coy, D Coy, Pnr Pl continued searching AOs. 1 Pl A Coy sighted 1 enemy at 5668 at 130830 without result. 5 Tp C Sqn searched in vicinity 5162, 5262, 5263 and return to HORSESHOE by 131619H. 3 Pl contacted ? enemy at 5563 and used gunships. Results unknown.
36	131000	Tp HQ and 3 Sect (supplemented by Mortar AMC) departed FSB BETH to establish APs at 695658 and 708652. 7 Pl C Coy was under op con for the operation. Ambushes expected to be in minimum of two days. Ambushes established by 131228H.

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

7.

ANNEX E

(a)	(b)	(c)
37	131500	Pnr Pl 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) placed under operational control of B Coy (HORSESHOE) to ambush from HORSESHOE.
38	132115	3 Pl engaged movement near their APs at 132115H and 132315H with no observed result.
<u>DAY 9 14 MAR</u>		
39	140700	Extension No 2 granted to AO TONY to the NORTH EAST B Coy prepared to sweep to the NORTH and NORTH EAST. 6 Pl B Coy, 4 Tp C Sqn, 1 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn came out of ambush in vicinity Route 328 that they had occupied since 7 Mar. B Coy crossed the SONG HOA and searched NORTH and NORTH EAST in the extensions of AO TONY.
40	140700	Tp HQ 1 Tp, 3 Sect 1 Tp and 7Pl C Coy maintained their APs EAST of XUYEN MOC in blocking positions for B Coy ops.
41	140700	A Coy, C Coy (-), D Coy, B Coy (HORSESHOE) (comd by 2IC B Coy) continued operations in allotted AOs. A Coy located many small bunker systems in good condition. D Coy found a VC training obstacle course with barb wire concertina obstacles at 582710.
<u>DAY 10 -15 MAR</u>		
42	150700	AO TONY extension No 3 ordered by 1 ATF (64 to 67 N and to 72 E). B Coy swept towards 1 Tp A Sqn/Tp/APs at 6965 and 7065. The sweep commenced at 150900H when SAS patrols had cleared the area. The sweep produced negative results.
43	150730	2 Sect 1 Tp picked up 10 Pl D Coy from 705689 and returned to FSB BETH. On arrival 10 Pl came under operational control of Sp Coy, resupplied and moved out at 151000H to search SOUTH of FSB BETH in the NUI LA- AP NUAN KHAI area.

CONFIDENTIAL



(a)	(b)	(c)
44	150821	D Coy relieved of Bn RRF task: 3 Pl A Coy assumed Bn RRF task on 30 minutes notice to move by air.
45	150900	A Coy continued to locate and destroy bunker systems: 2 Pl at 5364; 3 Pl at 5663.
46	151030	5 Tp C Sqn patrolling from the HORSESHOE located and destroyed weapon pits at 5167 and returned to the HORSESHOE to refuel.
47	151530	4 Tp C Sqn ceased under operational control of B Coy, moved by Route 328 to FSB BETH, refueled and moved by Routes 328/ 23 to join A Coy to assist in destroying bunker systems.
<u>DAY 11 - 16 MAR</u>		
48	160813	A Coy, locations HQ and 2 Pl 5364; 1 Pl 5668; 3 Pl 5663, continued detailed search of area between 53 and 57 E and Route 23 in the SOUTH, destroying bunkers.
49	160813	B Coy gp locations HQ and 1 Sect 1 Tp 6966; 4 Pl 6364; 5 Pl 6864; 6 Pl 6965. 4 Pl search NORTHERN sector of AO TONY, remainder swept EAST in AO TONY extension No 3 - toward 7 Pl and elements 7 Pl C Coy at 6965 and 3 Sect 1 Tp and elements of 7 Pl C Coy at 7065. Nil results and no sign of enemy activity or movement. At 161700 CO 3RAP ordered B Coy with 1 Tp (-) to return to the HORSESHOE; 7 Pl remained in AO TONY as a stay behind party.
50	160813	C Coy (-) locations HQ 5975, 8 Pl 6277 and 6177, 9 Pl 6073 continued searching and ambushing astride Route 328 and obtained AO Extension to 80N and 64E.
51	160813	D Coy (-) HQ 5870; 11Pl 6070 and 12 Pl 5868 continued search and ambush of coy AO.

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

9

ANNEX E

(a)	(b)	(c)
52	160813	HQ Sp Coy located at FSB BETH with 10 Pl D Coy op con and Pnr Pl continued local patrols around the FSB in the NUI LA area.
53	160813	B Coy (HORSESHOE element) with Pnr Pl 2RAR, ATK Pl 3RAR and 5 Tp C Sqn continued local patrols from the HORSESHOE.
<u>DAY 12- 17 MAR</u>		
54	170700	D& E Pl ceased under operational control 17 Mar and were replaced at NDP BRIGID by 2 Pl ARU.
55	170700	2 Sect 1 Tp departed FSB BETH by Routes 328, 23 to pick up 7 Pl C Coy from EAST of XUYEN MOC and returned to FSB BETH at 171000H. AO TONY was cancelled.
56	171008	Pnr Pl 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) returned to HORSESHOE from overnight ambushes and ceased under operational control.
57	171035	9 Pl C Coy contacted 4-5 VC at 6373. Enemy opened fire on the platoon from a flank and withdrew NW and NE followed up by 9 Pl. In the NW, 1 VC KIA (BC) was found with 1 X AK47, magazines and documents. In the NE an M16 with bullet strike and a bloodstained pack with a bullet hole was found. The VC KIA was identified as a Pl Comd of C3 D445. A diary and documents provided information on the probable presence of C3 D445 in the XUYEN MOC area as well as other important information on enemy activities and intentions.
58	171035	Tp HQ 1 Tp and 3 Sect 1 Tp were reacted from FSB BETH in support of 9 Pl. At 171145H, 9 Pl continued the follow up mounted in APCs.
59	171246	Tp HQ (-) returned to FSB BETH and picked up 7 Pl C Coy and deployed them into C Coy AO arriving at 171404H. Tp HQ returned to FSB BETH.

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

10

ANNEX E

(a)	(b)	(c)
60	171450	A Tk Pl was placed under operational control C Coy and left FSB BETH in Tp HQ 1 Tp. A Tk Pl dismounted in C Coy AO at 171639H. Tp HQ returned to the FSB.
61	171510	Comd 1 ATF extended C Coy AO to 640800- 657800- SE along creek to 680770 and then WEST to 640770.
62	171806	Report forwarded to all coys that D445 was warned for operation commencing 17 Mar 71.
63	171923	7 Pl C Coy located fresh footprints of 10- 15 men moving from SOUTH - NORTH at 6275.
64	172400	<u>Activities A, B, D, Sp Coys 17 Mar:</u> Continued searching /ambushing allotted coy AOs; 5 Pl B Coy located a tunnel at 171500H at 4865 and destroyed it; 2 Pl A Coy encountered 2 men wearing greens at 5463 at 171910H with nil result; HQ C Coy engaged 2 men following up APC tracks in to their position at 172030 at 6175 with no observed result.
<u>DAY 13- 18 MAR</u>		
65	180900	Following a detailed readout of documents captured by 9 Pl on 17 Mar, an operation was mounted against C3 D445 and VC XUYEN MOC District HQs suspected of being located in the vicinity of the Northern area of XUYEN MOC sector AO. A joint plan was agreed between CO 3RAR and District Chief XUYEN MOC: 2 Pl A Coy, 4 Tp C Sqn and 3 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn to block along Route 329; C Coy and 772 RF Coy (with Aust MATT Team) to continue operations NORTH of the 73N ambushing enemy withdrawal routes; A Coy with 1 Pl and 3 Pl to search between the 70 and 73N, SL Route 328.
66	180905	WNG O issued for concentration of 1 Tp A Sqn (less 2 Sect at NUI DAT) from C Coy AO, FSB BETH ASAP to an RV on Route 328 at 611679. 4 Tp C Sqn with 2 Pl mounted moved to FSB BETH for refuel. 4 Tp arrived at BETH at 181106H and A Coy was complete at RV by 181258H.

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

11.

ANNEX E

(a)	(b)	(c)
67	181100	8 Pl located a new bunker system one month old at 6370 covering an area of 200x 50 metres. It had been used in the last week. The system was ambushed by 8 Pl during the night and it was decided to destroy the system later to preserve security.
68	181220	6 Pl B Coy located a base camp consisting of 10 pits with 4ft OHP at 5063. The base camp was 12 months old and in good condition. Destroyed by hand.
69	181430	A Coy deployed. Tp HQs returned to FSB BETH and 1 Sect to the HORSESHOE. A Coy HQ, 1 Pl, Pnr Pl night location vicinity 6271; remainder Route 329.
70	181955	Tracer sighted from the FSB 3000 metres NORTH. Area not occupied by friendly forces, presumed to be enemy signals. Engaged with arty and mortars. Lights seen moving in rubber 800 metres NORTH of FSB at 182145 engaged with mortars.
71	182232	Enemy were believed to approach AP of 3 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn from the SOUTH and picquet saw movement in the killing ground. Claymores and APCs fired. Enemy withdrew SOUTH towards 4 Tp C Sqn AP. Artillery used in cutoff to SOUTH WEST and to channel enemy towards 4 Tp. No observed result.
<u>DAY 14- 19 MAR</u>		
72	190732	Tp HQ, 2 Sect 1 Tp and the AMC Sect moved out of FSB BETH: Tp HQ picked up 10 Pl D Coy from 5766 and returned them to the FSB; 2 Sect and the AMCs to the HORSESHOE and picked up 2 Sect of the Mortar Pl and moved them to FSB BETH.
73	191115	Pnr Pl deployed in 2 Sect 1 Tp to vicinity 6073, 6173 to search the area and returned to FSB BETH by 191705H.

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

12

ANNEX E

(a)	(b)	(c)
74	191220	C Coy continued search NORTH of XUYEN MOC Sector AO: 7 Pl found old RCL rounds at 6477; at 191640H HQ C Coy found 3 old bunkers at 6276; 9 Pl found an old bunker system with 20- 30 bunkers at 6375 late afternoon, 300x .30 cal rounds, 30x 7.62 rounds and two tracks SE and SW used in past 5 days were located. The bunkers had 2ft OHP, included CP bunkers.
75	191232	3 Sect Mortar Pl deployed in AMCs from FSB BETH to A Coy AO and were located with 4 Tp C Sqn for local protection.
76	191300	10 Pl D Coy moved by APC to 5571 to rejoin D Coy.
77	191747	2 Sect 1 Tp resupplied A Coy and 4 Tp C Sqn with water out of FSB BETH moving by Route 329.
<u>DAY 15- 20 MAR</u>		
78	200850	A recce patrol of C Coy Support Section contacted 2 enemy moving SOUTH at 6376. Enemy returned fire and withdrew. No observed result. 2 Sect 1 Tp sent from BETH to C Coy at 200905H to assist sweep of area and cutoff.
79	201342	An element of 8 Pl C Coy (half platoon) whilst following up a track 48 hrs old heard chopping and digging at 6478 deployed and assaulted by fire and movement. The enemy, well concealed in bunkers; held their fire until the assault had closed to 10 metres and opened fire with AK47s RPG 2s and a satchel charge. Pl Comd 8 Pl was hit immediately and DOW shortly after. Two others were wounded at the same time, one very seriously. The remainder of the half platoon was pinned down under heavy fire from two mutually supporting bunker systems, one of which to the immediate front of 8 Pl was occupied by an estimated VC Coy (about 20) and the second system by a HQ element.

CONFIDENTIAL



(a)	(b)	(c)
80	201410	Bushranger arrived at the contact and at 201417H. At 201424H Bushranger 71 was heavily struck by ground fire (poss AK47) from the bunker system, mortally wounding the co-pilot and heavily damaging the gunship which force landed at FSB BETH. The gunship was replaced and two aircraft kept on station over the contact. However the platoon was unable to mark their position with smoke: repeated attempts were made to mark and resupply smoke from the DS aircraft and gunships. Support was also inhibited by the fact that OC 8 Pl and one other wounded were forward of the platoon position in an unknown condition.
81	201415	7 Pl C Coy and the remainder of 8 Pl commenced closing the contact area from the SOUTH and NORTH respectively. 2 Sect 1 Tp was unable to marry up with HQ C Coy in difficult country and HQ C Coy moved to the contact on foot. Tp HQ 1 Tp and the Pnr Pl were reacted from FSB BETH via Route 328; 4 Tp C Sqn with the AMC APC section and mounted Mortar Section were reacted from A Coy area via Route 329; 1 Sect 1 Tp and 2 Pl B Coy with a tank dozer were reacted to FSB BETH from the HORSESHOE. OC 1 Tp arrived at the contact area with Tp HQ and the Pnr Pl and assumed control of all forces in the contact area and by 201730H 7 Pl, 8 Pl and Pnr Pl were complete at the contact area and 4 Tp and HQ C Coy were in the immediate vicinity. C Coy occupied part of the bunker system (which was very extensive) by last light.
82	202130	CO 3RAR flew to HQ 1 ATF from FSB BETH and obtained a new AO extension and co-ordinated plans for redeployment.
<u>DAY 16- 21 MAR</u>		
83	210700	<u>3 RAR Group Redeployment.</u> a. 5 Tp C Sqn with HQ B Coy mounted moved at first light to FSB BETH for briefing. b. D Coy was ordered to move on foot from vicinity 5472 5571 to the EAST to RV in open country with APCs ASAP 22 MAR. c. 5 Tp carried HQ B Coy to an RV on Route 328 vicinity 6077 where HQ B Coy took under operational control 9 Pl C Coy and ATK Pl who arrived at the RV mounted in 1 and 2 Sects 1 Tp. An additional APC section from SHQ arrived from FSB MARJ by Route 327 and loaded HQ B Coy. B Coy gp then moved by Route 328 and minor tracks to vicinity 6883 in blocking positions.



(a)	(b)	(c)
83	210700	<p><u>3 RAR Group Redeployment:</u></p> <p>d. 3 Sect 1 Tp was recalled from A Coy; sent to HORSE-SHOE to pick up 4 Pl plus B Coy Sp Sect and deliver to B Coy 6883.</p> <p>e. 5 Pl remained at FSB BETH for local protection.</p> <p>f. Sect 161 Fd Bty (NZ) deployed by Route 329 to FSB TOBY 7179 in DS and under operational control of A Fd Bty. Local protection by a Sect of APCs.</p> <p>g. After dropping HQ B Coy at their RV, 5 Tp C Sqn moved via BETH collecting a tank dozer, which was delivered to C Coy for bunker destruction. 5 Tp then occupied blocking/ ambush positions 6878.</p> <p>h. AMC Section with mounted mortar section moved into ESB TOBY.</p> <p>i. Tp HQ 1 Tp remained with C Coy, 1, 2 and 3 Sects returned to FSB BETH.</p>
84	210700	C Coy continued search and destruction of bunker system. Documents found disclosed presence of D445 Recce Pl and an element of Bn HQ.
85	211000	A Coy completed search of Northern part of XUYEN MOC and reported enemy not present- no sign.
86	211150	An APC from SHQ A Sqn 3 Cav Regt carrying HQ B Coy detonated a 3lb mine on Route 328 vicinity 6183. Nil casualties. Light damage to APC which was backloaded to NUI DAT.
87	211730	Number of fresh tracks sighted by DS aircraft and VR aircraft in vicinity 6885, 6884, 6779, 6881, 6781, 6882, 6880.
88	220820	<p><u>DAY 17- 22 MAR</u></p> <p><u>Dispositions</u></p> <p>a. A Coy gp - HQ, 1 Pl, 2 Pl- 6471; 3 Pl 6371.</p> <p>b. B Coy gp - HQ, 4 Pl, 9 Pl, ATK Pl- 6782</p> <p>c. C Coy gp - HQ, 4 Tp C Sqn, tank dozer- 6578; 7 Pl-6678 8 Pl- 6478.</p> <p>d. D Coy gp - HQ, 10, 11, 12 Pl moving to vicinity 5870 for APC pick up</p>



CONFIDENTIAL

15

ANNEX E

(a)	(b)	(c)
88	220820	<u>Dispositions:</u> e. FSB BETH - HQ 3RAR, HQ Sp Coy, 5 Pl B Coy, Mortar Pl (-3 Sect). f. FSB TOBY - 3 Sect Mortar Pl, Radio Retransmission station, Section AMC carriers. g. HORSESHOE - Element HQ B Coy, 6 Pl B Coy (in location det 104 Sig Sqn, Det 161 Div Loc Bty, Sect 161 Fd Bty (NZ) ). h. 1 Tp A Sqn - moving to A Coy for pick up. i. 5 Tp C Sqn - 6878 j. NDP BRIGID - D & E Pl.
89	221115	A Coy moved by APC to 7079 picking up 5 Tp C Sqn on the way. 1 Tp A Sqn then moved by Route 329 and 328 to 5870 to pick up D Coy. A Coy commenced moving NORTH: WEST.
90	221114	Intelligence passed to B Coy of reports of 2 ox carts and stores located 6882. 9 Pl C Coy (under op con HQ B Coy) moved to search the area and sighted 4 enemy at 221500H. Fire opened at 5 meters 1 VC KIA (BC) and 1 VC WIA CIA DOW. Wounded enemy was casevaced by DUST-OFF but died. However, interrogation by Bushman Scout revealed VC WIA was Asst Pl Comd with the BA LONG Ordnance Factory and came from NUI MAY TAO on 21 MAR 71 (confirmed by documents). 1 AK47. 1 M1 carbine, 10 CHICOM grenades, 8 electric dets, SAA and equipment captured. Ox carts and drums were located and destroyed. One light blood trail later found 1 VC WIA (BT) claimed.
91	221100	HQ C Coy continued to find and destroy bunker systems at 6578 19x 2 man bunkers used last 48 hrs.
92	221355	D Coy mounted in 1 Tp commenced moving from 5870 via Route 328- 329 to vicinity 7081 by 221555H. 1 Tp (-) remained with D Coy; 3 Sect returned to FSB BETH.
<u>DAY 18- 23 MAR</u>		
93	230700	3RAR continued search of AP BEN KE area WEST of FSB TOBY. A, B, C and D Coys were involved in the search. Following instructions for the search were issued by CO 3 RAR 23 Mar.

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

16

ANNEX E

(a)	(b)	(c)
93	230700	<p>a. <u>222031</u> - B Coy- no move SOUTH of 82N.</p> <p>b. <u>230800</u> - B Coy 4 Pl remain 6883. Remainder B Coy to search 6883, 6882, 6983, and NW diagonal half of 6982.</p> <p>c. <u>231245</u> C Coy search SW half of 6679, and all of 6778 and 6777.</p> <p>d. <u>231635</u> B Coy send one pl to 704841 on 24 Mar to search for 2 bunkers.</p> <p>e. <u>231907</u> A Coy extension of area to include 670810-670815 to 685815.</p>
94	231030	8 Pl C Coy found fresh tracks of two persons made 1-2 hrs earlier at 6577.
95	231500	3 Sect 1 Tp with an element of 5 Pl departed FSB BETH to search the WEST side of Route 328 in open country for fresh tracks. At 231515H, FSB MARJ heard single shots followed by two explosions vicinity 6078. 3 Sect investigated and found enemy mines (about 25lbs) on verges of Route 328 had been exploded by a bush fire. 3 Sect and <del>element</del> 5 Pl returned to FSB BETH at 231825H.
96	231630	3 Pl A Coy found an old circular bunker system used in last 48hrs at 6780 300 metres in circumference and two bunkers 18 feet deep with 10ft of OHP. A Coy established ambushes on tracks leading into the system.
<u>DAY 19 - 24 MAR</u>		
97	240730	<u>Regrouping.</u> 2 Pl B Coy was moved by 3 Sect 1 Tp to RV at 6678 and replaced Pnr Pl under operational control of C Coy. Pnr Pl returned to FSB BETH in 3 Sect. Further reports D445 in area 57- 65E and 70- 76N and 56- 605E and 70- 73N received.
98	240800	Information received that D445 has left the NUI BE area and is now SOUTH EAST of XUYEN MOC. Reports received that enemy NW of TOBY being forced to split into groups of 2- 3 NW of TOBY because 'Australian operations are so big'. Other reports of courier movement and of VC dressing as woodcutters to avoid detection.
99	241435	C Coy ordered to search 676776 for reported large ammunition dump (agent report).

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

17.

ANNEX E

(a)	(b)	(c)
100	241607	1 Sect 1 FSB TOBY to HORSESHOE and to establish new retransmission station. 1 Sect remained HORSESHOE overnight.
101	241815	1 Pl reported in contact 241815H and 3 Pl at 241834 in ambushes located on routes into bunker system located 23 Mar. Movement only detected, nil result.
102	241930	CO 3RAR flew to HQ 1ATF for conference concerning re-deployment of 3RAR to cover D445's reported movement.
103	250700	<u>DAY 20- 25 MAR</u> <u>Redeployment 25 Mar</u> a. 1 Sect 1 Tp from HORSESHOE, 3 Sect from FSB BETH moved ASAP to join remainder 1 Tp at D Coy location vicinity 7080. D Coy moved to 546625 and was briefed by CO on arrival at 251122H. b. B Coy with 4 Pl, 9 Pl and ATK Pl was extracted by UH1H to the HORSESHOE arriving at 251136H. c. 5 Tp C Sqn moved at first light from A Coy 6780 to the HORSESHOE arriving at 250942H. d. A Coy C Coy continued searching allotted areas e. On completion of D Coy task 2 Sect 1 Tp moved to the HORSESHOE arriving at 251427H. A Sect of 1 Tp moved to FSB BETH arriving at 251527H.
104	251734	C/S11 sighted 1 VC 400 metres from their niloc (677812) moving SOUTH and towards their AP. NTR.
105	251750	SPAR from TF(.) Elms D445 (prob C5) at 1630hrs were at 611725(.) Believe from Sniffer that C2 and C4 were also in general area.
106	251923	From TF to CO (.) D445 suspected in area 611724 (.) Two sects APCs sent to XUYEN MOC under op con DC for RRF (.) 3RAR to be prepared to provide 6 APCs at first lt 26 Mar for TF RR at XUYEN MOC(.) An inf pl may be required.(C/S4 warned to be prepared to release TA10A (.) C/S2 warned to provide a pl and sect APCs.

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

18.

ANNEX E

(a)	(b)	(c)
107	252205	From TF to CO (.) A/2RAR to op con 3RAR after midday 26 Mar to block NW of XUYEN MOC(.) Atk Pl 2RAR to op con 3RAR for task near FSB MARJ(.)
108	252205	TF OPS 0509 rec'd (.) WNG O (.) 3RAR to provide one pl plus interpreter as RRF at NUI DAT from 311800H Mar 71 UFN.
<u>DAY 21- 26 MAR</u>		
109	260138	FSPB BETH (.) TA11 reported light WEST to EAST outside perimeter. Engaged with burst of .30 cal.
110	260730	Comd 1 ATF visited BETH (.) CO presented plan to block mov D445 (.) A and C Coys to work generally to SW moving towards XM AO bdry establishing APs at ni (.) B Coy to continue ops vic HORSESHOE (.) D Coy to continue ops SW of BETH and to advance on frontage to next creekline on NE front(.) A/2RAR to occupy AO from 70 Northing to XM AO Bdry(.) ATK 2RAR and 3 Tp to occupy APs on 327 S of MARJ(.) 772 RF Coy given AO 6168, 6268, 6167, 6267 with 328 as W Bdry. 47 PF remains E of D/3RAR (.) SAS Ptl 24 remains E of MARJ N of BETH (.)
111	260854	TA10B, moving to BETH to repair TA11 vehicle detonated mine on 328 at 624662 (.) APC damaged minor casualties (.) TA11 reacted from BETH with STARLIGHT (.) Mine armed during night 25/26 Mar (.)
112	260947	C/S23 E of NUI DAT 2, rounded up 27 ox carts and 47 people 4000 metres N of Access area (.) Checked out OK for documents (.) DC DD advised (.) OC B Coy spoke with D D staff (.) TF to also mention to Province.
113	261030	C/S62A apprehended 3 pers (1M 2F) N of TA10B mine incident. They had no papers and would not answer questions. They were returned to DC XM.
114	261335	TA10B taking damaged APC back to ND was halted by small boy on 23 at 614643 and showed a 25lb mine in the middle of the road which had been armed night 25/26. Mine was defuzed and removed. Boy's name was passed by TA to higher for ACORN.

CONFIDENTIAL



(a)	(b)	(c)
115	261628	C/S53 found extensive system at 672714 50x150 metres 20 8'x5' bunkers 50 bedspaces. Last used last wet. To be destroyed.
116	261644	C/S31 at 672766 found a new bunker with table. Some docs backloaded to TF. (See detail 27th- found to be Bn size system).
117	261825	C/S42 loc fresh track 573688 used by 20 plus enemy (200 metres S and 200 metres W from loc). Dir of mov W during last 12 hours.
118	261955	TF to 3RAR(.) 3RAR to conduct mine clearing along R23 and up 328 to BETH daily (from NUI NHON E along 23 to JANET) Also along 329 as required.
119	262020	Re 596724. (.) At 1650 hrs D445 was loc within
120	262232	C/S22 in niloc reports lights 600metres NORTH moving from NE to N (.) Eng with Arty UNK results.
DAY 22- 27 MAR		
121	270152	C/S31 in contact in niloc (.) En approached NW side of perimeter (.) M60 engaged (.) En returned with Auto fire (.) En fled NW and SW (.) Unk number (.) Employed 2 DFs (.) En fired red flare on contact (.)
122	270250	C/S31 in contact again on SW perimeter with poss 2 En (.) M60 engaged torches (.) Nil results first light sweep.
123	270307	C/S4 reported mov W to E (.) Engaged with claymores SA (.) Nil results.
124	270650	All C/S advised that because of increased mine incidents troops would ride on top of APCs whilst on tracks and roads. UFN.
125	270830	C/S3 reports noises of trucks moving to N and W of their loc. C/S1 reports same to their EAST. C/S9 located woodcutters vicinity YS6678 XM requested to send NFP and collect (3 vehicles 19 woodcutters)



CONFIDENTIAL

20

ANNEX E

(a)	(b)	(c)
126	271120	Further to bunker found by C/S31 on 261530 (.) System appears large enough for Bn staging area(.) Only one bunker in centre but many sleeping spaces, fires and tracks etc.
127	271430	C/S22 loc a bunker system at 668757 2bunkers 6 pits old system but freshly repaired and clean. Logs cut in last 1- 2 days by chain saws.
128	280800	<p align="center"><u>DAY 23- 28 MAR</u></p> <p>Dispositions 280800H</p> <p>1,11- 6478; 12- 6479; 13- 6678; 2- HORSESHOE; 21 5064; 22 -6675; 23- 4968; 3- 6776; 31- 6576; 32- 6775; 33- 5266; 4- 5668; 41- 5470; 42-5769; 43 5768; 6,62 FSB BETH; 61 HORSESHOE; 8,81,82 FSB BETH; 83,TA81 FSB TOBY; 5,52 6570; 51 6572; 53- 6571; TA10A,TA10B FSB BETH, TA11- 6172; TA12- 4863; TA13-5766; TA19J,TA19M- FSB BETH, TA33 -5677; TA31-5976; TA32- 5877; TA85A-HORSESHOE; TA98B-FSB BETH; 61Y (Atk Pl 2RAR)-5676; TA3-5676 (moving); 22Z (752 RF Coy) 6166; T4- With C/S3; T5-HORSESHOE; 54 (D &amp; E Pl)-NDP BRIGID.</p>
129	281200	A series of reports again indicated presence of D445 WEST of XUYEN MOC AO. HQ of D445 suspected in vicinity of 567743. Other indications of an offensive before end of March. Elements of D445 are known also to be carrying out training in the vicinity of the SONG RAI. Comd 1ATF and staff conferred with CO 3RAR at FSB BETH at 1700. Orders for further redeployment of 3RAR issued by encrypted message throughout the night and at first light 29 Mar.
130	290700	<p align="center"><u>DAY 24- 29MAR</u></p> <p><u>3 RAR Redeployed</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 1 Tp A Sqn (-), plus elements of 2 Tp A Sqn from XUYEN MOC moved from FSB BETH <b>through</b> XUYEN MOC and cross country NORTH to pick up A Coy and move to a blocking position vicinity 580745. 5 Tp moved by Routes 2 and 327 from the HORSESHOE and married up with A Coy.</li> <li>2. A Coy 2RAR moves to 589710 and searches WESTERN side of SONG RAI to NORTH and NORTH WEST.</li> </ol>

CONFIDENTIAL



(a)	(b)	(c)
130	290700	<p><u>3 RAR Redeployed (contd)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3. C Coy moves on foot ASAP to block on SONG RAI NORTH and SOUTH of 580750.</li> <li>4. D Coy searches creek between 55 and 56E up to 70N</li> <li>5. TA3 with ATK Pl 2RAR (replaced by D &amp; E Pl at 291600H) between 55 and 60E.</li> <li>6. Elements TA1 and 62 in reserve to and with Mortar Section mounted in AMCs located to the EAST of 580750.</li> <li>7. B Coy remains HORSESHOE with 2 Sect 1 Tp.</li> <li>8. 4 Tp C Sqn moved through BETH to 600729.</li> <li>9. FSB TOBY withdrawn afternoon 29 Mar- Sect of guns 161 Fd Bty NZ moved to FSB BETH.</li> <li>10. 8 inch gun (US) positioned at NUI DAT in support 3RAR.</li> <li>11. Elements 2 Tp A Sqn at XUYEN MOC (equivalent two sections) placed under op con 3RAR in daylight hrs.</li> </ol>
131	291440	3RAR ceased responsibility of NDP BRIGID.
<u>DAY 25- 30 MAR</u>		
132	300803	A Coy with 5 Tp C Sqn, C Coy and A Sqn 3 Cav with D & E Pl continued blocking in the NUI NUA (5474), Route 327, Route 328. D Coy and A Coy 2RAR searched from SOUTH to NORTH from 5670 and 5871. B Coy at the HORSESHOE 4 Tp unserviceable at BETH.
133	301043	D Coy had searched NORTH to vicinity 5571. Strong People Sniffer Readings reported squares 5471, 5570, 5470. D Coy ordered to halt and search SOUTH-WEST to the Sniffer reading. B Coy reinforced with APCs. Pnrs and 9 Pl C Coy moved from the HORSESHOE and blocked along the 69N. The search proved fruitless and no sign was found of the enemy. At 1820 D Coy and A Coy 2RAR ordered to continue on original task of searching NORTH on 31 Mar 71.



(a)	(b)	(c)
134	301800	Extensive A and I (incl 8") employed against possible locations of D445 from 301800H to 310600H.
<u>DAY 26- 31 MAR</u>		
135	310755	A Coy 2RAR commenced searching NORTH from 5871. 1Pl searched EAST into bend of SONG RAI before moving NORTH. D Coy resumed searching NORTH from 5471.
136	311145	B Coy sent 6 Pl to check reports of civilians and ox carts out of civilian access area to 4967.
137	311402	Pnr Pl left FSB BETH with 3 Sect 1 Tp, Sect AMC carriers Sect Mortar Pl in sp to be positioned as battalion reserve vicinity 6074.
138	311430	1 Pl A Coy 2 RAR found a track at 5872 showing signs of immediate use. The platoon followed up for 40 metres, sighted a group of enemy and opened fire with an M60 hitting an estimated 5 enemy. The enemy which was later found to be elements of HQ D445, C2, C3 and probably C4 Coys and supported by K8 (a BALONG Province sp unit), was located in a large system of 30 bunkers extending over an area of 400x 300 paces. The enemy returned intense fire with machine guns, satchel charges, small arms, grenades, mortars and RPGs. When the size of 1 Pl were realised by the enemy, they left the bunkers and counterattacked the platoon from three sides. The platoon received 6 WIA (one of whom DOW before DUSTOFF). The contact took place within mortar range of FSB BETH and within 105mm range of FSB MARJ. The employment of fire support and RAAF Bushrangers was inhibited by the severe difficulties experienced by 1 and 2 Pls A Coy in marking their location. 4 Tp C Sqn and the Pnr Pl/ APC reaction force arrived at the contact area with the AMC mtd mortar section which deployed within 250 metres of the contact. Despite every effort during the afternoon the armour could not cross the SONG RAI River. The DS aircraft was hit and forced to land in the contact area at 311532H whilst attempting to resupply 2 Pl with smoke. RAAF gunships continued their support and 3RAR Pnr Pl crossed the SONG RAI and pushed forward to 1 Pl to marry up at 311637H. Under heavy pressure from three sides 1Pl managed to extract their 6 wounded and pull back to an LZ but were forced to abandon packs an M60, 2 SLRs and an M79.



(a)	(b)	(c)
138	311430	DUSTOFF aircraft was called in at 311651H but previously undetected enemy hit the helicopter with fire and the aircraft force landed at FSB BETH. One RAAF gunner DOW.
139	311700	Artillery and Mortars were employed extensively to cut off enemy withdrawl. D Coy went into blocking position SOUTH of A Coy.
140	311730	1 Pl A Coy and Pnr Pl withdrew across SONG RAI supported by APCs of 1 Tp (It was not realised at this time that the bunker system extended to within 50 metres of the river). One pioneer was wounded as the two platoons crossed the river.
141	311751	1 Pl and Pnr Pl broke contact. DUSTOFF called in. Recovery aircraft flew in to contact area and FSB BETH and recovered both downed aircraft. Gunships continued to engage the contact area and continued to receive ground fire until last light. Two gunships were hit by ground fire but remained on station.
142	311830	C Coy 3RAR moved by APC into blocking positions SOUTH WEST of the contact at 5869, 5770. V Coy 2RAR (NZ) was placed under op con to replace C Coy in blocking positions on Route 328 and flew in by UH1H from NUI DAT. Coy was secure in ambush positions by 312034H at 5975, 5974, 6074. Extensive and heavy artillery/mortar fire into the contact area and on withdrawl routes continued throughout the night from sect A Fd Bty at FSB MARJ, sect A Fd Bty, sect 161 Fd Bty (NZ), two Sect of 3RAR Mortars at FSB BETH, sect 161 Fd Bty (NZ) at HORSESHOE and AMC mtd 3RAR mortar sect vicinity 590723. Guns and mortars were re-supplied during the night by CH47's into FSBs BETH and MARJ.



1.

1 Mar 1971

## 3RAR OPS LOG

Page 1

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
1				DELETED	
2	0744	49	18	MOUSETRAP REQUEST UNIT 77 RF E69 TO 73 N 66 TO 69 TIMINGS 010800 TO 031700 ADDITIONAL INFO WORKING WITH 3 RAR	
3	0744	1	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S 1 542754	PLOTTED-PASSED TO T F
4	0745	3	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S 31,33,3 NO CHANGE C/S 32 MOVING TO C/S3 LOCATION	PLOTTED-PASSED TO T F
5	0747	2	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S2 COMPLETE 495684	PLOTTED-PASSED TO T F
6				DELETED	
7	0809	5	ØA	C/S53 530637 HALTED FOR MORNING ADMIN	PASSED TO T F
8&9				DELETED	
10	0830	ØA 1 ØA	1 ØA 1	REF PROPOSED DML OF 105MM BLIND (.) WHEN DO YOU PROPOSE DML(.) WHEN SUBUNITS ARE DEPLOYED TO SAFE DISTANCE ROGER SEND APPROX TIME OF DETONATION ASP SO THAT AIR CLEARANCE CAN BE OBTAINED	
11	0830	3RAR	1ATF	FROM OPS TO G3 NEW BIPODS IN AMCS WILL NOT ACCEPT 81MM MOR SIGHTS FOR INFO ONLY	
12	0830	3RAR	1ATF	AO EXTENSION ARRANGED WITH XUYEN MOC 690690 -730690- 730660- 690660 FOR JOINT AUST/VN OP (.) 772 RF COY IS SECURING LOC OF FSB GWENDA FOR A FD BTY RECCE PARTY (.) DURATION <del>0000</del> 010800-031800(.) ARRANGED BETWEEN DIST CHIEF XUYEN MOC AND CO 3 RAR	PASSED TO T F
13	0837	4	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S41 531743 C/S4,43 529742 C/S42 TO FOLLOW	PASSED TO T F
14				DELETED	
15	0840	3	ØA	C/S 3 477709 C/S32 MOVING C/S33 478700 C/S31 473713	PASSED TO T F
16	0840	1	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S1,12 NO CHANGE C/S11 542750 C/S13 544752	PASSED TO T F
17				DELETED	
18	0853	4	ØA	C/S 41 MOVING C/S 42 MOVING	
19	0858	4	ØA	43 in CONTACT 3 EN 1 BODY SO FAR REQUEST BUSHRANGERS 2 EN BROKEN TO EAST CONTACT AT 43 LAST LOC 529742	PASSED TO T F
20	0906	4	ØA	A. CONT C/S 4,43 B. 010858 C. 529742 D.3 E. BLACK AK47 G. TO EAST H. 3 EN INITATED SWEEP BEING CARRIED OUT. EN WEARING WEBBING AK47 NOT FOUND YET	PASSED TO T F



1 MAR 1971

## 3RAR OPS LOG

Page 2

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
21	0916	4	ØA	1AK47 RECOVERED 3 FULL MAGS (DOCUMENTS ALSO SUBSEQUENTLY RECOVERED) PASSED TO T F	
22	0925	5	ØA	C/S 52A MARRIED UP WITH TA AND RETURNING THIS LOC	
23	0930	TF	CP	HOTROD REQ. 955RF COY 510610-540610- 540580- 520580 -510600- 520600- TIME 010800 TO 021700 JUST TOUCHES OUR BDRY SIGHT REPORT 1 SAS SQN PTL 34 NOW STAT LOC 777845- 010830 SIGHTED 1 VC LOC 776844 281650 EN FIRING FUTURE INTENTION RECCE TO BE CARRIED OUT OVER AREA.	
24	0931	5	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S 53 530637 HALTED	PASSED TO T F
25				DELETED	
26	0940	T5	ØA	LOCSTAT 507807 <del>XXXXXX</del>	
		T5	ØA	495696 MARRIED UP WITH ELMS OF OUR C/S2.	PASSED TO T F
27	0945	16	18	APS 664685/ 674673/ 650685/646677/ 655674/662675/645695/ 652695/ 011800 - 020600	
28	0941	5	ØA	LOCSTAT 52A &TA'S BACK IN THIS LOC	PASSED TO T F
29	0946	16	18	HOT ROD REQUEST 612 RF COY ROAD BETWEEN 652665 -623650 020700 -021700 THEY WILL BE WORKING BETWEEN THESE POINTS.	
30	0945	1	ØA	LOCSTAT 11 543744 13 547750 1,11 543754	PASSED TO T F
31	0947	TA11	ØA	DEPARTING THIS LOC WITH C/S6 FOR AO WOODSIDE	PASSED TO T F
32	0940	CP	TF	REF HOT ROD REQUEST FOR 955 RF COY	GRANTED
33	0958	4	ØA	EN APPROACHED SENTRY, SENTRY CHALLENGED FWD SCOUT OF EN, EN ATTEMPT TO FIRE SENTRY SHOT LEADER, DOCUMENTS SENT BACK ON POSSUM	
34	1010	5	ØA	C/S 53 MOVINGSSOUTH EAST	
35	1016	5	ØA	51A LEAVING THIS LOC	PASSED TO T F
36	1019	ØA	5	A REPORT OF 6-7 VC AT GRID 539625	
		ØA	5	MINES IN AREA CAN SEND TA/ELMS TO ASSIST	
		5	ØA	WE ARE ARRANGING NOW	
		ØA	5	WE WILL TELL NATIONAL POLICE TO KEEP AWAY FROM THE AREA	
37	1025	2	ØA	C/S MOVING	



1 MAR 1971

Page 3

## 3RAR OPS LOG

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
38	1031	4	ØA	C/S41 IN POSSIBLE CONTACT BUSHRANGER SWEEPING FROM NE OF C/S41 LOC MOVEMENT SEEN ENE OF C/S 41 LOC BUSHRANGER ENGAGING	PASSED TO T F
<del>39</del>				DELETED	
41	1042	4	ØA	BUSHRANGER FINISHED WITH C/S41 C/S 41 CLEARING	PASSED TO T F
40	1045	TA1	ØA	LOCSTAT TA1 & C/S6 530763	PASSED TO T F & F C C
42	1047	5	ØA	TA 86 LEAVING THIS LOC TO PICK UP 51A	PASSED TO T F
43	1050	2	ØA	C/S 2 498682 MOVING T5 (T5 5 Tp C SqN)	PASSED TO T F
44	1054	3	ØA	LOCSTAT 3 N/C 33 N/C 31 MOVING TO THIS LOC 32 HALTED	PASSED TO T F
45	1055	5	ØA	TA86 & 51A NOW BACK IN THIS LOC C/S53 599630 C/S53 537629	PASSED TO T F & F C C
46	1110	4	ØA	41 HAVE CLEARED AREA MOVING SHORTLY TO CLEAR DEEPER AND WILL CONTINUE TO CLEAR FURTHER.	PASSED TO T F
		ØA	9	ENSURE THAT C/S 4 DON'T GET TOO CLOSE TO C/S 1	
47	1030	CP	TF	AIR TASK REQUEST A 706 B. 3 RAR C. 7 PAX D. UH1H E. PZ1 KAPYONG C/S 95A FREQ 56.05(97E) PZ2 FSB GWENDA C/S 20B FREQ 55.60 PLZ1 FSB GWENDA C/S 20B FREQ 55.60 LZ 2 KAPYONG C/S 95A FREQ 56.05 (97E)G1 021100 G2 021100 EARLIEST TIME 021200 LATEST TIME G3 0211 DIRECT I. N/A J. CO 3 RAR ENGR AND TFMA RECCE OF FSB GWENDA DELIVER PAX TO GWENDA AND PICK UP APPROX 1 HR LATER FOR RETURN TO KAPYONG	PASSED TO T F
48	1120	1	ØA	LOCSTAT 11, 543743 13, 549748 1,12, 544751 10B 542754	PASSED TO T F
49	1126	4	ØA	41 FROM PRESENTLOC HEARD SHOOT 400 METRES BEARING 1600 IN VICINITY OF OLD BUNKER SYSTEM NOW DOING RECCE CHECKED BY C/S1. C/S1 HEARD NO SHOT.	
<del>11350</del>	1130	TA1	ØA	HAVE DROPPED C/S 6 & MOVING BACK TO OC BY NORTH TRACK.	PASSED TO T F
51	1131	5	ØA	C/S 2A IN THIS LOC	
52	1140	49	18	VR REPORT VR 359 E68TO 71 N 87 TO90 NO SIGN OF RECENT USE IN OLD BUNKER COMPLEX 713881 709878 ON NTH STH TRACK SUSPECTED BUNKER SYSTEM WAS SEEN 695877 TO THE NTH OF A E W TRACK IN THICK UNDERGROWTH DUE TO LIGHT CONDITIONS AT THE TIME WAS IMPOSSIBLE TO STATE SIZE ARE HOWEVER TRACK HAS NOT BEEN USED FOR SOMETIME	ACORN TO SEE



1 MAR 1971

## 3RAR OPS LOG

Page 4

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
53	1145	6	ØA	LOCSTAT 560760 AND MOVING	PASSED TO T F & F C C
54	1146	TA1	ØA	LOCSTAT TA1 525772 AND MOVING NORTH	PASSED TO T F
55	1145	MOR FCC	ØA	GROUND CLEARANCE 81 MM MARJ GR 596756	GRANTED
56	1150	4	ØA	LOCSTAT 4, 43 N/C 41 533745 42 NOW WITH 4, 43	PASSED TO T F & FCC
57	1153	2	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S 2 C/S T5 502679 HALTED	PASSED TO T F & FCC
58	1203	3	ØA	31 NOW WITH 3 32 MOVING TO 3 33 478700	PASSED TO T F & FCC
59	1205	5	ØA	TA86 LEAVING THIS LOC TO PICK UP C/S53	
60	1215	TF	3RAR	AO REQUEST LINE 1 NP 2 E 52T055 N ROUTE 23-64 3 011200-011800 4. SEARCH OPERATION GRANTED NO OPERATION BY VN TO START UNTIL C/S53 IS CLEAR OF THE AREA	
61	1215	MOR FCC	ØA	REQUEST GROUND CLEARANCE GR 588780 AIR GT 585763 AIR GT 566790 GT. GRANTED	
62				DELETED	
63	1224	4	ØA	C/S41 COMPLETED SWEEP NOTHING TO REPORT	PASSED TO T F
64	1230	3RAR	XUYEN MOC	E 695 TO 785 N705-795 ASAP -020930 100% CHECK FIRE FOR PEOPLE SNIFFER	
65	1227	1	ØA	REQUEST AIR CLEARANCE TO BLOW BLING AT NI/LOC ALL C/S ARE CLEAR OF AREA	PASSED TO T F
		ØA	FCC	REQUEST AIR CLEARANCE ON GR 544755 TO BLOW 105MM BLIND	
66	1233	89	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S6 565758	PLOTTED&PASSED TOTF
67				DELETED	
68	1238	5	ØA	LOCSTAT TA86 TO 53 BACK IN 5 LOC	PASSED TO T F & FCC
69	1239	1	ØA	LOCSTAT 1-12 STAT 546746 11 MOVING 541741 13 549742 10B NO CHANGE	PASSED TO T F
70	1250	3	ØA	LOCSTAT 3,31,32 STAT 477709 33 MOVING TO 477709	PASSED TO T F
71	1250	CP	TF	REFERENCE 60 MY CO SAYS THIS AO SHOULD BE EXTENDED TO THE 56 LINE TO INCL EASTING 52TO 56 THIS EXTENSION IS CLEARED TO THIS C/S SEPARATE MSN TO 5	
72	1255	ØA	NET	INFO THERE WILL BE AN EXPLOSION IN C/S1 LOC IN ABOUT 15 MINS	



1 Mar 1971

Page 5

3RAR OPS LOG

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
73	1344	1	ØA	LOCSTAT 1,12 NO CHANGE 11 542740 13 549740 10B 544752	PASSED TO T F
74	1300	4	ØA	LOCSTAT 4,42, 43 NO CHANGE 41 MOVING	PASSED TO T F
75	1302	16	18	CLEARANCE YOU HAVE 100% CHECK FIRE FOR PEOPLE SNIFFER IN AREA REQUIRED <del>RROMT</del> TIME REQUIRED	PASSED TO OPS& T F
76	1309	5	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S TA-86 LEFT LOC FOR D D TO PICK UP FRIENDLIES	
77	1324	CP	TF	CONV CHECKING THAT (1) 53 BACK IN H/S (2) NP BEGINNING OP (3) AO EXTENDED TO 56 LINE	
78	1327	3	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S33 MOV IN 3 LOC	PASSED TO T F
<del>1335</del> 79	1335	TFCP	CP	TIMINGS FOR PEOPLE SNIFFER CLEARANCE AMENDED TO 020730-020930	
80	1335	6	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S6 566757 START	PASSED TO T F
81	1345	4	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S4 NOW COMPLETE LOCSTAT AS AT 1150	PASSED TO T F
82	1355	5 ØA	5	REF NOT AT R V COULD YOU POINT OUT FORCIFULLY TO VN ABOUT THIS SEND RV (501608) THEY ARE 60 MINUTES LATE. (TURNED UP 60 MINS LATER)	
83	1355	ØA	5	AO EXTENSION GRANTED TO VN YOUR AREA 520614- 520640- 560640 560617 TIME 011200 TO 011800	PASSED TO ARTY
84	1339	2	ØA	LOC 2 T5 MOV 502679	PASSED TO T F
85	1400	TFCP	CP	VR 360 E60 TO63 N88 TO 91 NO 1 TRACK FOLLOWED FROM 600895 TO 608910 TRACK CONTINUES N & S OF THESE POINTS BUT HAS NOT HAD BETWEEN THE GRIDS LIGHT USE FOR THE PAST MONTH(.) NO2 ALSO A TRACK FROM 600895- 604906 626896 HAS SEEN LIGHT USE DURING PAST MONTH AREA WAS NOT FULLY COVERED DUE TO LACK OF TIME	ACORN TO SEE
86	1415	TFCP	3RAR	TRANSIT CLEARANCE REQUEST LINE 1 TA 21 LINE 2 ROUTE ND TO DUC THANH TO FSB MARJ LINE 3 TIMINGS 011500 TO 011600	GRANTED
87	1436	3	ØA	3 COMPLETE 477709 STAT	PASSED TO T F
88				DELETED	
89	1445	6	ØA	DUSTOFF A. OUT B. C/S6 CN/A D.011500 E. ROUTINE F. 1 G. HEAT EXHAUSTION I 4 TO BE CARRIED OUT BY A26	PASSED TO T F



1 MAR 1971

## 3RAR OPS LOG

Page 6

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
90	1453	1	ØA	LOCSTAT 1,12 546746 11 541739 13 549739 10B WITH C/S1	PASSED TO T F
91	1503	2	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S 2 COMP 507680 MOV	PASSED TO T F
92-96				DELETED	
97	<del>1508</del> 1508	3	ØA	MOVING NOW	PASSED TO T F
98				DELETED	
99	1538	1	ØA	D/OFF REQUEST A. DUSTOFF B. C/S 11 C 540739 D ASP E. ROUTINE F. 1 SITTING g. SPRAINED ANKLE POSSIBLY BROKEN H. AUST I. 23S C/S11 J SMOKE K. DENSE SCRUB L SEC M. YES N. JUNGLE PENETRATER TREES 100'	PASSED TO T F
100	1535	6	ØA	NOTICAS A(.) J18120 B(.) NBC HEAT EXHAUST C(.) 565756 D (.) 011415 THIS LOC E(.) N/A F. (.) N/A	PASSED ADMIN CP
101	1541	4	ØA	C/S4 527737 COMPLETE AND MOVING	PASSED TO T F
102-104				DELETED	
105	1540	3	ØA	C/S3 COMPLETE 485700 REQUEST APPROVAL TO MOVE IN VICINITY OF GR 492692	PASSED TO T F
106	1606	2	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S 52 TA 508682	PASSED TO T F
107		ØA	2	C/S 3 485700	
		ØA	3	YOU DO NOT HAVE PERMISSION TO MOVE TO GRID 492692 OR CROSS BDRY AS IT IS CLEAR TO C/S2	
		ØA	2&3	PASSED EACH OTHERS LOCSTAT CONVERSATION WITH S/RAY 3, REF ABOVE HE WILL SPEAK TO 9 WHEN HE RETURNS	
108				DELETED	
109	1618	3	ØA	SUSPECTED ENEMY SIGHTED	
110	1612	4	ØA	HAVE BLOWN A BLIND	
111	1615	49	18	VR REQUEST VR 365 E 63TO 66 N 91 TO 94 TIMINGS 021200 TO 021400 VR 66 E58 TO 60 N 72 TO 76 TIMINGS 021400 TO 021600	FOR OPS OFFR
112				DELETED	
113	1616	ØA	2,3	C/S 3 HAS SIGHTED ENEMY IF THERE IS A CONTACT WILL S/RAY 2 ACCEPT RENEWAL OF THE PRESENT BOUNDARY CLEARANCE.	



1 Mar 1971

## 3RAR OPS LOG

PAGE 7

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
113	Con't	2 ØA	ØA 2&3	WAIT . <del>XXXX</del> YES IN THE EVENT OF CONTACT OF C/S 3 BOUNDARY IS TO BECOME CLEAR TO C/S3 OPS OFFR INFORMED THIS WILL HAVE TO BE ARRANGED WITH 9	
114	1627	3	ØA	REF ENEMY SIGHTING APPROX 300 MTS WEARING BLACK MOVING SOUTH EAST NO FURTHER DETAILS AVAILABLE	PASSED TO T F
115				DELETED	
116	1630	49	18	VR REPORT VR 361 E65TO 67 N 81 TO 84 NO <del>XXXX</del> SIGN OF FRESH ACTIVITY IN AREA	ACORN TO NOTE
117	1630	18	49	C/S6 DUSTOFF COMPLETE	PASSED TO T F
118	1634	9	ØA	SEND C/S2 & C/S 3 LATEST LOCSTATS C/S2 508682 C/S3 485700	
119				DELETED	
120	1635	9	3	YOU MAY PROCEED TO SE DONT WORRY ABOUT TOMORROWS ACTIVITY 3 HAS SIGHTED 2 POSSIBLE ENEMY AND IS INVESTIGATING	
121	1646	4	ØA	D/OFF REQ A. D/OFF B(.)C/S42 C(.) 528738 D(.) ASP E(.) URGENT F(.) 1 SITTING G(.) HEAT EXHAUST MOUTH TO MOUTH HAS BEEN GIVEN H(.) AUST I(.) 98G C/S 42 J(.) SMOKE K(.) N/A L(.) SECURE ON ARRIVAL OF D/OFF M(.) N/A N(.) N/A	
122	1658	2	ØA	C/S2 T5 509681	PASSED TO T F
124	1657	3	ØA	REF BUNKER SITING C/S32 PUT IN SWEEP AND FOUND NOTHING CONDUCTING SEARCH OF AREA.	PASSED TO T F
125	1659	ØA 4	4 ØA	D/OFF INBOUND 10MINS PATIENT SEEMS TO BE WORSE IS 30MTS FROM PAD AND REQUIRES WINCH & STRETCHER	PASSED TO T F
126	1709	4 ØA 9	ØA 4 4	DUSTOFF COMPLETE from SEAGULL(.) IN FUTURE ENCODE DUST OFF LZ WILL PICK UP HIS GEAR	
127				DELETED	
128	1710	49	18	DUST OFF COMPLETED	
129	1716	ØA	9	REF SIGHTING OF ENEMY BY C/S 3 THEY JUST CANCELLED IT	
130	1715	CP	TFCP	REF VR 365 GRANTED VR366 NEGATIVE AS THE AREA IS BEING USED BY CALLSIGN 6 INCL ARTY & MOR FIRE DIRECTION.	PASSED TO T F



1 Mar 1971

## 3RAR OPS LOG

Page 8

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
131	1717	9	ØA	LOCSTAT INSTR 3 TO RV WITH T NOT TO FO ANY FURTHER EAST THAN A LINE N/S OF RV	
		3	ØA	LOC3 590691 ROUGHSPOT	
132				DELETED	
133	1727	3	ØA	LOCSTAT 490687 C/S 3 CORRECTED	
		ØA	2	PASSED TO C/S 3	
134	1736	4	ØA	C/S4,43 523734 C/S42 AS FOR D/OFF 528738 C/S41 525736	PASSED TO T F
135	1738	5	ØA	LOCSTAT TA56 BACK IN THIS LOC	PASSED TO T F
136				DELETED	
137	1745	TF	CP	(1) CONFIRM HQ GR 837915 UNIT LOC WITHIN 500M AS AT 011045 (2) HQ BA LONG PROVINCE GR 652000 WITHIN 250M AT 111530 (3) UNIDENTIFIED GR 817897 ACCURATE WITHIN 1500 AT 011030	
138	1751	4	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S 1,12 545739 C/S11 540739 C/S 13 553734	
		4	ØA	MOVING NOW	PASSED TO TF
139	1754	2	ØA	AMMENDED LOCSTAT C/S 2 509677 PASSED TO C/S3 BY C/S 5	PASSED TO T F
140	1810	49	18	REQ TRANSIT CLEARANCE FROM ND ALONG ROUTE 52 ONTO ROUTE 23 THROUGH XM AND CONTINUE ALONG ROUTE 23 TO GRID YS7167 TIMINGS 020700 TO 021730	FOR OPS OFFR
141	1810	49	18	AIR & GROUND CLEARANCE FOR 105MM IMPACTING AREAS 637718 & 613668 TIMINGS 012000 TO 012015 AREAS 682705 686683 685684 704655 674647 TIMINGS 012230 TO 012300 AREAS 656658 641662 633674 631702 656704 TIMINGS 020430 TO 020500	
		48	19	REF YOUR REQUEST 1810HRS YOU HAVE CLEAR GROUND THIS C/S	
143	1836	5	ØA	APS PROPOSED C/S51A 531639 C/S 53 539625	OK NFA
144	1857	4	ØA	NIGHT LOC Ø/S4 COMPLETE 520732	PASSED TO T F
145	1859	1	ØA	NIGHT LOC 11, 533731 13 553734 1,12 545743	PASSED TO T F
146	1911	2	ØA	NIGHT LOC C/S 2 & T5 509677	
147	1913	3	ØA	NIGHT LOC C/S3 490697	PASSED TO T F
148	1915	49	18	VM REQ NO 554 E70 T075 N 62T0 67 TIMINGS 020800 TO 020930 CHIEU HOI <del>XXXXXXXX</del> GENERAL APPROVED BY OPS OFFR XM HAVE BEEN INFO BY T F	



1 Mar 1971

3RAR OPS LOG

Page 9

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
149	1915	49	18	VR NO 366 E57TO 60 <del>N</del> N83 <u>TO</u> 86 TIMINGS 021400 TO 021600	PASSED TO T F
150	1918	1	ØA	AT LEAST 1 PERSON Sighted by sentry 20 MINUTES AGO HE RAN AWAY SUNRAY AT PRESENT <del>XXXXXX</del> TAKING A LOOK C/S1 STANDING TO NO FURTHER MOVEMENT MOVING SOUTH THEN MOV NORTH 30 METRES FROM C/S12 SENTRY	PASSED TO DO T F
151				DELETED	
152	1932	5	ØA	FINAL AP 51A 527636 53 539625	PASSED TO T F
153	1740	5	ØA	TA86 NOW BACK IN THIS LOC	
154	1950	FCC	ØA	NI LOCS C/S 6 SENT THROUGH FO C/S6 565757 61 563748 62570754	PASSED TO T F
155	2208	5	ØA	FROM C/S1 NO FURTHER SIGN OF ENEMY(.) A FORMAL INCIDENT REPORT WILL FOLLOW AT FIRST LIGHT.	
156	2010	ASAP	EM	CLEARANCE REQUEST ILLUM 512674 MAL 523673	
157	2210	89	ØA	REQUEST CLEARANCE FOR 81MM HE OUT OF MARJ FROM 2014 TO EM IMPACTING GRID 605775	CLEARANCE GRANTED
158				DELETED	
159	2030	CP	FCC	CLEAR GROUND ON CALL EX MARJ 550752, 544730 105MM, 584779 579772 572782 81MM ADJ EX NUI DAT 509682, 504677, 514679 105MM ADJ EX HORSESHOE 532638 ILLUM 544625 OK	ALL CLEAR
160-162				DELETED	
163	2107	FCC	CP	GRID 520728 DIRECTION 3200 ADD 100 CLEAR GROUND THIS C/S 105MM OUT OF MARJ	
164				DELETED	
165	2150	ARTYFCC	ØA	REQUEST GROUND CLEARANCE ON GRID 520722 AIR 3200	GRANTED
166				DELETED	
167	2103	ARTY FCC	ØA	REQUEST GROUND CLEARANCE FOR ILLUM ON GRID 515735 <del>XXXX</del> MALFUNCTION GRID 508729	GRANTED
168	0545	ARTY FCC	ØA	GROUND CLEARANCE ON GRID 576755 FOR ILLUM OUT OF MARJ	GRANTED



1 Mar 1971

3RAR OPS LOG

Page 10

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
169	0625	ØA	3	YOU C/S is to mov TO RV ASAP AND ONE TO BE STATIONARY BEFORE T5 APPROACHES	
170	0658	5	ØA	C/S53 MOV ENE	PASSED TO T F & FCC
171		3	ØA	<del>XXXXXX</del> THIS C/S MOVING	PASSED TO T F & FCC
172				DELETED	



2.

2 Mar 1971

## 3RAR OPS LOG

Page 1

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
1	0715	6	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S 6 AND C/S 62 NO CHANGE C/S 61 MOVING SOUTH	PASSED TO T F
2				CANCELLED	
3	0725	ARTY FCC	ØA	CLEARANCE TO USE RANGES 3 & 4 FROM 0800 TO 2200 5A,5B FROM 0800 TO 1600 FOR S A	GRANTED
4				DELETED	
5	0737 0740	MOR FCC A25	ØA ØA	GROUND CLEARANCE FOR 81MM OUT OF MARJ ON GRID 585762 FLICKING TO MORS NET	GRANTED PASSED TO POSSUM
<del>0746</del>	0744	2	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S T5 MOVING OUT NOW	PASSED TO T F
7				DELETED	
8	0750	5	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S53 546625	PLOTTED & PASSED TO T F
9	0800	CP	TF	CONSOLIDATED LOCSTATS C/S 1 545743, 11 534730, 13 553733 C/S2 509678 C/S3 497691 C/S4 520733 C/S5 H/S C/S 51A 527636 53 5466242 C/S65 565757 C/S 62 570754 C/S61 563748 C/S54 BRIGIT	PASSED TO T F
10	0750	5	ØA	INCIDENT REP A. INCIDENT C/S1 B.011810 C. 545743 D. 1 E NOT KNOWN F N/A G. N/A H. 1 EN SIGHTED RUNNING AWAY FROM PERIMETER OF C/S 1 LOWER PART OF BODY SEEN ONLY BY SENTRY!	PASSED TO T F
11	0752	5	ØA	INCIDENT REP A. INCIDENT C/S 1 B 020350H C. 545743 D. NOT KNOWN E. NOT KNOWN F. N/A G.N/A H. MOVT HEARD OUT- SIDE PERIMETER ENGAGED BY M60 WITH NIL RESULTS.	PASSED TO T F
12	0753	4	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S 4 COMP 520732 START	PASSED TO T F
13	0802	3	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S 3 497691 STAT	PASSED TO T F & PLOTTED
14	0812	2	ØA	LOCSTAT MOVING NOW	PASSED TO T F
15	0806	TA1	ØA	LOCSTAT AT RV WAITING FOR C/S 2	PASSED TO T F
16				DELETED	
17	0820	TF	CP	VR REQ E57 TO 60 N82 TO 79 VR 366 TIMING 021400 TO 021600	CLEARANCE GRANTED
18	0816	5	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S 51A 526635 MOV EAST	PLOTTED & PASSED TO T F
19	0824	5	ØA	SITREP 53 IN LAST LOC HEARD NOISE FOUND WOMAN COOKING SHE FLED THEY PERSUED AND CAUGHT APPARENTLY HAS SOME INFORMATION WILL NOTIFY PASSED TO T F 9E	



2 Mar 1971

3RAR OPS LOG

Page 2

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
20				DELETED	
21	0839	3	ØA	LOCSTAT IN RV WAITING (T5 STILL WITH 2)	
22	0844	TA1	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S TA1 514667 STAT	PLOTTED & PASSED TO T F
23	0845	1	ØA	LOCSTAT 1-12 545743 11 540740 13 553734	PLOTTED & PASSED TO T F
24	0852	4	ØA	LOCSTAT MOVING NOW	
25	0857	2	ØA	LOCSTAT LINKING UP WITH TA1 2 MOVING INTO TA1S LOC	PASSED TO T F
26	0858	5	ØA	LOCSTATS 53 548616 AWAITING VEHICLE TO PICK UP DETAINEES 51A 532635	PLOTTED & PASSED TO T F
27				DELETED	
28	0915	16	18	AP'S 665689, 674672, 664672, 658664, 641670, 639680, 646684, 648695, 641696	PLOTTED
29				DELETED	
30	0926	5	ØA	C/S 51A 537635 LOCATED 2 TO 3 BUNKERS APPROX 12 MONTHS OLD	PASSED TO T F
31-33				DELETED	
34	0936	ØA 3	3 ØA	ANY CHANGE IN LOCSTATS (.) IS T5 WITH YOU NO CHANGE LOCSTATS T5 JUST JOINED US	
35	0730	ØA	TF	LOCSTATS 2 NO CHANGE TA1 WITH 2 3 NO CHANGE T5 WITH 3	PASSED TO T F
36				DELETED	
37	0938	ØA	6	LOCSTATS SEND IN LOCSTATS C/S6 570753 C/S61 563745 C/S 62 572753	
38	0946	4	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S 4 COMPLETE AT 517727	PASSED TO T F
39				DELETED	
40	0955	1	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S 11 NO CHANGE C/S13 551727 C/S1,12 544741	
41				DELETED	
42	1000	5	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S53 549619 AND HALTED	
43	1001	5	ØA	INSTALLATION REPORT A. BUNKER SYSTEM 029200H C/S 51A B. 537635 C. TRIANGLE SHAPE 30X20M 4 BUNKERS 2X4X4 6 HAMMOCK SPACES. 1 FIRE PLACE. 1 FOOT EAST WEST TRACK D. 1. 12 MTHS 2. 6 MTHS 3. FAIR E. 1. NIL 2. N/A F. 1. NIL 2. N/A 3. N/A	



2 MAR 1971

Page 3

3RAR OPS LOG

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
43Con't				G. (1) NO (2) N/A (3) N/A	
44	1030	ØA	5	FROM SEAGULL WHAT ARE YOUR INTENTIONS OF DESTROYING INSTILLATION REF BUNKER SYSTEM IS VERY OLD AND USABLE BUT WE HAVE THIS DETAINEE AND ARE TAKING HIM BACK TO 9E TO BE INTEROGATED DELETED	
45					
46	1034	2	ØA	LOC C/S T10A C/S 2 NO CHANGE C/ST11, T12, T13 MOVING C/S 22, 21, 23 MOVING DELETED	
47-49					
50	1045	5 ØA 5	ØA 5 ØA	C/S51A 546634 C/S52 480602 C/S55 MOW LEAVING THIS LOC VERIFY LOC STAT C/S 52 C/S TA86 531639 DELETED	
51					
52		CP	TF	SCRAMBLE B/RANGER FOR C/S 2 GRID 514667 DETAILS TO FOLLOW(.) TRG MISSION WILL PASS ON COMD NET	
53	1045	DAT DO	3RAR	SECURE MEANS DETAINEE FOR C COY 2RAR NG UYEN THI BAI HUSBAND IN XUYEN MOC GUERILLAS (DECEASED) 24-28 YRS OLD LIVES AT LONG DIEN DETAINED 546625 AT 0723 COOKING QUANTITY PUMPKIN RAN AWAY WHEN TPS APPROACHED TRIED TO HIDE A PACKED (?) FOOD SHE WAS COOKING WAS FOR MORE THAN 1 PERSON(BELIEVE THAT C COY 2 RAR ALREADY HAS THESE DETAILS OPS).	
54	1051	1	ØA	C/S1, 12 543738 C/S11 540710 C/S13 550724 DELETED	PLOTTED & PASSED TO T F
55					
56	1103	5	ØA	C/S 51A 548633 53 548625 55 REACHED DROP OFF POINT DELETED	
57					
58	1106	2 ØA 2 ØA	ØA 2 ØA 2	COULD YOU CONFIRM WITH ME THAT I WILL HAVE BUSHRANGER AT 1130 TO BE DIRECTED BY MY SUB UNIT C/S. YES - BUT YOU MUST SEND A REQUEST FOR B/RANGER WILL DO - UNDERSTAND HE WILL BE WITH ME AT TIME ADVISED ON 50H YES	
59				DELETED	
60	1110	4	ØA	C/S 4 509720 AND MOVING	



2 Mar 1971

## 3RAR OPS LOG

Page 4

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
61	1113	3	ØA	C/S3,31,32 506685 C/S33 WITH <del>55</del> T5 NO LOC STAT AS YET	PLOTTED
62	1117	2	ØA	A. C/S2 B.514667 C. TRAINING MISSION D. 1130 E. AS DIRECTED BY THIS C/S F. <del>XXXXXXXXXXXX</del> SOH MARK WITH SMOKE	PASSED TO T F
63-65				DELETED	
66	1136	5 ØA 5	ØA 5 ØA	C/S55 565729 AND MOVING WEST VERIFY LOCSTAT C/S55.(484651)C/S52 C/S55 564628	
67	1138	B/Ranger 71	ØA	INBOUND C/S2 LOC ROGER - TRAINING MISSION I'LL HAND YOUR OVER TO C/S2	
68	1155	5	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S53 548625	
69	1143	49	18	PEOPLE SNIFFER E 695TO 785 N705- 795 TIMINGS 030700 TO 030900	FOR IO OPS OFFR
70				DELETED	
71	1151	ØA	1	LOCSTAT C/S1, 12 543736 C/S11 539739 C/S13 549721	SENT TO T F
72	1200	5 5 5	ØA ØA ØA	BUSHRANGER FIRING 700 M FROM T86 IN CIVILIAN ACCESS AREA BUSHRANGER FIRING BEAR 1200 200 MTRS FROM TA86 FIRING ROCKETS REQUEST LOCSTAT TA86 A FIRE HAS STARTED WHERE BUSHRANGER WERE FIRING 1200MILS 150 MTRS AWAY A COUPLE ROCKETS LANDED	OPS OFFR HAS SEEN
73-74				DELETED	
75	1231	5	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S 55 559631	
76	1235	2	ØA	2, TA1 514667 22TA11 523667 23,TA13 523664	PASSED TO T F
77	1240	5	ØA	WANT TO MOVE TA6 SE TO C/S 53 BACK TO 5 LOC TO ALLOW 51A MORE FREEDON. C/S 9 HAS BEEN INFO C/S 9 WILL ADVISE C/S55	
78	1245	1	ØA	UXB REPORT SEE AT543734 CBU LIFTED SITV DML NOT POSSIBLE BECAUSE OF DANGER TO OWN TROOPS	SHOWN TO OPS ACORN TO NOTE
79				DELETED	
80	1250	2	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S 21 TA11 530658	PASSED TO T F
81	1245	9	5 ØA	AMDT TO C/S 86 LOC 538646	paSSED TO T F
82	1250	4	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S4 LOCS NO CHANGE	PASSED TO T F



2 Mar 1971

## 3RAR OPS LOG

Page 5

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
83	1252	1	ØA	LOCSTATS 1,12 543734 11 537738 13 548719	OK PASSED TO T F
84	1255	ØA	5	FOR INFO MINE DML WILL BE CARRIED OUT SHORTLY AT 582639	
85	1302	5	ØA	LOCSTAT 53 545625 TA86 AP538648	PASSED TO T F <del>FX</del>
86	1318	5	ØA	C/S 52 NOW COMPLETE MOVING EAST	
87	1325	5	ØA	T86 & C/S53 MOVING BACK TO THIS LOC	
88	1345	2	ØA	A. DUSTOFF B C/S23 C. 523664 D. ASP E. ROUTINE F.1SITTING G. SWOLLEN EYE L.AUST I.50H C/S23 J SMK K.N/A L.SECURE M.NIL N. N/A	
89	1344	2	ØA	C/S21 526665	PASSED TO T F
90	1345	FCC	CP	LOCSTAT C/S61 565742	PASSED TO T F
91	1356	5	ØA	C/S52 489651 MOVING SW C/S 51A MOVING SW FROM LAST LOC C/STA86 &53 BACK IN THIS LOC C/S55 MOVING NORTH WEST	PASSED TO T F
92	1359	1	ØA	1, 12N/C 11 536735 13 546717	PASSED TO T F
93	1405	2	ØA	C/S21 526665 23 N/C 23 N/C TA1&C/S2 N/C	PASSED TO T F
<del>1405</del> 94	1405	8	ØA	DUSTOFF REQUEST A. DUSTOFF B.C/S8 C.MARJ D.ASP E.PRIORITY F. 1 SITTING G. HEAT STROKE H. AUST I.49W (36.70) J.DMK K. N/A L.SECURE M NIL N N/A	PASSED TO TF, RAP, Sp COY
95				DELETED	
96	1410	FCC CP	CP FCC	LOCSTAT C/S 6/62 NO CHANGE CLEAR GROUND FOR 81MM EX RAY 562759	
97	1430	6	ØA	LOCSTAT 6. 572753 62 200 MTRS SE OF C/S6 61 566739	PASSED TO T F
98	1428	CP	TF	DUSTOFF COMPLETE C/S 2 AND c/s 8	
99	1440	4	ØA	MOVING	
100	1450	1	ØA	LOCSTATS 4, 12 MOVING 11, N.C 13 NO COMMS WILL ADVISE LATER	PASSED TO T F
101	1455	5	ØA	LOCSTAT 543631 HALTED SMALL RECCE SW & SE 52 486646 HALTED RECCE IN 200 MTS RADIUS THERE LOC	PASSED TO T F
102	1500	ØA ØA	4 4	LATEST 1745 HRS CAN YOU ACCEPT <del>ØA</del> 4 NO CAN ACCEPT AT LATEST TIME	2IC ADMIN INFO
103	1455	CP	3RAR	VR REPORT VR 365 NIL SIGNIFICATE FINDING	



2 Mar 1971

## 3RAR OPS LOG

Page 6

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
104	1506	2	ØA	LOCSTATS 2 TA1 527653 MOV 21-T11 526665 STAT 22-T12 522654 STAT 23 523666 STAT	
105	1510	1	ØA	13 544715	PASSED TO TF
106	1510	FCC	ØA	DUSTOFF A. DUSTOFF B. 61 C. 566739 D. ASAP E. PRIORITY F. 1 SITTING 1 DOG G. HEAT EXHAUSTION BOTH SUFFERING H. AUST I. C/S61 49N (36.70) J. SMOKE K. UNDULATING L. SECURE M. HOIST & SLING N. 100 FOOT - DOG SLING AT KAPYONG	PASSED TO T F, RAP, SP, ADM COYS
107	1530	CP	TF	INCIDENT REPORT A. c/s53 B! 020723 C. 546625 D. 1(ONE) FEMALE E. N/A F. N/A G. N/A H. FEMALE DETAINED COOKING LARGE QTY OF FOOD (.) RAN AWAY WHEN APPROACHED (.) RAN AWAY WHEN APPROACHED TRIED TO HIDE A PACKET (.) DAT DO ADVISE NGUYEN THI BAI HASBAND IN XUYEN MOC GUERILLA UNIT	PASSED TO T F KPS
108-109				DELETED	
110	1545	2	ØA	LOCSTAT 2 TA1 544657 STAT 21 22 23 MOVING TO ABOVE LOC	PASSED TO T F
111-112				DELETED	
113	1548	5	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S 52 COMPLETE MOVING WEST	PASSED TO T F & FCC
114	1552	4	ØA	LOCSTAT 507712 ØATO 4 VERIFY	PASSED TO T F & FCC
115	1554	4	ØA	MOVING	PASSED TO TF
116				DELETED	
117	1604	1	ØA	C/S11 LOCSTAT 534733	PASSED TO T F & FCC
118	1605	TF	3RAR	HOT ROD REQUEST LINE 1 SW TC LINE 2 080630 TO 101100 LINE 3 E45 TO 47 N 71.5 TO 75 LINE 4 EXERCISE	GRANTED PASSED TO TF
119	1605	CP	3RAR	REQUEST VR 368 E70 TO 73 N82 TO 85 031000 TO 031200 VR 369 E79 to 82 N 76 TO 79 031200 TO 031400	GRANTED PASSED TO TF & PLOTTE
120	1605	TF	3RAR	VR REQUEST VR 370 E77 TO 80 N 79 TO 82 031400 TO 031600	GRANTED PASSED TO TF & PLOTTED
121	1616	5	ØA	LOCSTAT 51A 547620 HALTED 52 483644 HALTED	PASSED TO TF & FCC
122	1615	49	18	SIGHTING REPORT A KREPORT FROM XUYEN MOC STATES SIGHTINGS OF 10 VC BY TIMBER TRUCK AT 664758 MOVING EAST TO 675760 DUTY OFFR OF TF TO CHECK WITH XM FOR MORE INFO	
123				DELETED	



2 Mar 1971

## 3RAR OPS LOG

Page 7

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
124	1629	5	ØA	AP PROPOSED 51A 547625 52 482643	PASSED TO T F
125	1620	6	ØA	DUSTOFF COMPLETE	
126	1644	1	ØA	BEFORE SENDING NI LOC CONFIRMING THE SAME WITH MARKED MOV IF LOC NOT IN AT REQUIRED TIME THIS IS REASON	
127	1644	3	ØA	PERMISSION TO FIRE 20LB CANXISTER	
	1648	ØA	3	WHAT BEARING WILL YOU BE FIRING ON	
	1650	3	ØA	1000	
	1652	ØA	3	CLEAR TO FIRE	PASSED TO TF
128	1650	19	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S1,12 541729 11. 533732 13, 544713	PASSED TO TF& FCC
129	1654	Ø4	ØA	LOCSTAT 4 COMP 499694 LEADING ELEMENTS	PASSED TO TF& FCC
130	1655	TF	3RAR	VR367 E66 TO 69 N93 TO 96 030800 TO 031000 VOICE MISSION 3RD MARCH TRANSLAND 559 E78 TO 80 N66 TO 68 0700 TO 0800	PASSED TO TF
131	1655	ØA	FCC	AIR CLEARANCE FOR 2OPPN CAN FROM 306685 AIR 1000 MIL ASAP-EOM	AFFIRM OUR CLEARANCE
132	1656	2RAR	3RAR	VR CLEARANCE REQUIRE CLEARANCE FOR TOPO VR E53 TO 60 N74 TO80 031330 TO 031430 NEGATIVE DUE TO POSN OF MARJ	PASSED TO TF & PASSED TO 2RAI
133	1700	TFCP	3RAR	GROUND AIR CLEARANCE 105MM OUT OF XUYEN MOC INPACT IN AREAS 680685 683665 669661 652655 AY 022030 2045 365473-5380 NOT UNDERSTOOD SET 651702, 626686, 614677, 633664	GRANTED
134	1705	ARTY FCC	ØA	GROUND CLEARANCE FOR 105MM ON GRIDS 542745 523712 553730	GRANTED
135	1710	5	ØA	LOCSTAT TA86 IN 5 LOC WITH 55	PASSED TO TF
136	1718	ØA	3	REFERENCE 105MM OUT OF MARJ END OF MISSION	
137	1732	1	ØA	NI LOC C/S13 540721 VERIFIED BY MARKED MSN	PASSED TO TF& FCC
138	1738	ARTY FCC	ØA	GROUND CLEARANCE FOR 81MM XOUT OF H/S INTO AREA E50 TO 52 N63 TO64 TIME 1900 TO 1930	GRANTED PASSED TO C/S2
139	1752	1	ØA	NI LOC C/S 1-12 542731	PASSED TO TF & FCC
140	1752	2	ØA	NI LOC 2-TA1 546653 COMPLETE	PASSED TO TF& FCC
141	1800	ARTY FCC	ØA	REQUEST GROUND CLEARANCE ON GR 546668 FOR 105MM OUT OF NUI DAT	GRANTED
142	1804	FCC	ØA	END OF MISSION 81 MM ILLUM OUT OF HORSESHOE	
1439	1808	6	ØA	NI LOC C/S6 576745 C/S61 572748 C/S62 579738 VERIFY	PASSED TO TF& FCC



2 Mar 1971

## 3RAR OPS LOG

Page 8

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
144	1811	3	ØA	C/S3 COMPLETE 506685	PASSED TO TF& FCC
145	1816	4	ØA	C/S4 497692	PASSED TO TF & FCC
146	1820	A25	ØA	INBOUND YOUR LOC IN 3 TO 4 MINS	
147	1821	1	ØA	C/S11 532732	PASSED TO TF & FCC
148	1912	5	ØA	C/S 51A & 52 NOW IN PROPOSED AP 51A 547625 52 482643	PLOTTED
149	1840	CPXX TF	TF CP	SEND DAT DO VNAPS RF 510599 502592 <del>502592</del> 477607 494634 494645 502589 488577 508532 507533 506570 302 RF 462575 486883 460570 479567 465567 475570 470483 474485 485500 491505 494515 495520 493524 495530 PF 472598 502566	PLOTTED
150	1910	84 ØA	18 5	REQUEST AO EXTENSION GRID 5363 FROM 030600 TO 1800 FOR VN INT THIS AREA. GROUND CLEARANCE GRANTED ENCODE PARS TO 5 84 OR HIGHER HAS BEEN GRANTED GROUND CLEARANCE FOR GRID 5363 FROM 030600 TO 031800	
151	1906	ØA	6	C/S 3 FIRING ON GRID 585763 AT 1930	
152	1900	ØA	2	MORS FIRING INTO GR 5163 FOR C/S5	
153	1910	84	18	Ref DUFFLE BAG SEND SERIAL 9 -521815 10- 530609 14 -609618	
154	1915	TF	CP	LOCSTAT C/S12 OF 2RAR	
155	1921	6	ØA	C/S62 AP 579739	PLOTTED& PASSED TO TF & ARTY
156				DELETED	
157	1929	5	ØA 5	FROM SHELLDRAKE REF GROUND CLEARANCE C/S84 ON HIGHER WHAT IS REASON SOME ACORNS FROM 84 WANT TO HAVE A LOOK THE AO IS EXTENDED TO INCL T THERE GRID	
158	1920	TF CP	CP TF	DUC THAN HAVE SCRUBED YOUR BOUNDRY CLEARANCE OFF THE BOARD NOT UNDERSTOOD. REF CLEARANCE GRANTED TO YOU E50 TO 53 N73 TO 76 REQ TILL 1700 AS IMPACT AREA FOR SMALL ARMS FIRE	
159&160				DELETED	
161	2000	FCC	CP	END OF MISSION 81MM FIRING FROM HORSESHOE E50 TO 52 N63 TO 64 END OF MISSION FROM MARJ GRID 585763	



2 Mar 1971

## 3RAR OPS LOG

Page 9

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
162	2040	18	16	Request GROUND CLEARANCE 1000M RADIUS FROM 712679 TIMING ASAP TO 0700	
163				DELETED	
164	2100	9	4	MOVEMENT WAS FROM NNE TO SSW CONVERSATION 9&4 REF HE & QUALITY OF ILLUM	
165	2055	4	42	42 WILL SEND A SMALL PARTY OUT 40M AS 43 NOT TO FIRE UNDER ANY CIRCS EXCEPT UNDER YOUR ORDERS YOU ARE NOT TO FIRE EXCEPT BY MY SAY SO	
166	2105	3 ØA 4	ØA 3 ØA	C/S3 HAS MOVEMENT BEARING 5300 4 HAS SENT OUT A SMALL PARTY TO HIS IMMEDIATE FRONT HAVE ABOUT 10 ON MY FRONT PROBING PERIMETER REQUEST FLARESHIP	
167	2105	3	ØA	MOVEMENT ON 4500 OUTSIDE MY PERIMETER	
168	2115	4	ØA	WHAT ABOUT A POSSUM FLARESHIP LOOKS LIKE A PERIMETER PROBE. RECEIVE IN COMING FIRE ALERT DUSTOFF MORE MOVT OUTSIDE PERIMETER	
169	2115	3	ØA	MOVEMENT CAME CLOSE UP TO SENTRIES SENTRIES OPENED FIRE AT SHADOWS MORE MOVT HEARD DURING <del>XXXX</del> BREAKS IN ILLUMINATION	
170	2120	4	ØA	1 SERIOUS WOUNDED POSSIBLY KIA 2 WOUNDED IN FACE 1 LIGHTLY WOUNDED PROBABLY RPG OR AK47	RAP INFO
171x	2126	ØA 4	3 ØA	ARE YOU ALL IN LIGHT NO ELEMENT OF 32 IS STILL OUT WATCH YOUR RULES OF ENGAGEMENT MORE FIRING ON PERIMETER	
172	2130	4 ØA 9 4	ØA 4 4	ALERT BUSHRANGER HAVE BEEN HEARING WHISTLE BLASTS DO YOU WANT MORE ILLUM YES DO YOU WANT HE NO ITS TOO CLOSE THEY WILL STAY INSIDE IT AND I WANT SOME SILENCE REQUEST OPDEM FIRST LINE AMMUNITION	
173	2140	CP	FCC	498696 509699 CLEAR 105MM ILLUM	
174	2030	4	ØA	MOVEMENT AROUND PERIMETER HAVE FIRED CLAYMORES AND MG B90600 THEY MOVED ACROSS THAT BEARING	
175	2147	9	3 3	DID YOU MONITION XMY CONVERSATION WITH 5 YES	



176x 2 Mar 1971

3RAR OPS LOG

Page 10

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
<del>2135</del> 176	2135	9	4	TF BELIEVES B/RANGER NOT SUITABLE AS YOU CANNOT MARK. I WILL GET THE AC UP IMMEDIATELY IF YOU ARE PREPARED TO GET THEM IN WITH NO GUN ILLUM OR GUNFIRE! ONE MORE KIA	PASSED TO T F
177	2105	CP	FCC	498696 MAL 499705 CLEAR 105MM ILLUM	
178	2130	4	ØA	ENSURE 40MM ILLUM IS INCLUDED IN OPDEM	
		4	ØA	INCOMING FIRE FROM A DIFFERENT SECTION OF PERMIETER	
		4	ØA	STAND FIRST LINE FIRST LINE STOOD BY INCL ILLUM	
179	2136	9	4	WE HAVE GONE MUCH FURTHER OUTSIDE FOR FLAESHIP	
		3	ØA	RED STARHELL ON BEARING 3900	
		4	ØA	MORE FIRING ON PERIMETER	
180	2132	9	4	ANY IDEA OF STR	
			4	NO	
		35	ØA	RED FLARES ON MY PERIMETER DIRECTION 3900	
		9		IS EVERYONE IN SIDE YOUR PERIMETER	
			3	YES	
		9		DONT GO OUTSIDE IT	
181	2130	4	ØA	RED FLARES /WHISTLE BLASTS ON PERIMETER /REQUEST BUSHRANGER	
182	2147	4	ØA	WHISTLE FLASTS HEARD OUTSIDE MY PERIMETER	
183	2150	4	ØA	WHISTLE BLASTS 70M FROM PERIMETER	
184	2202	4	ØA	FEW SHOTS ON PERIMETER MOV ON CLEARING SIDE OF PERIMETER(EAST)	
		3	ØA	T5 READY TO MOV UP CLEARING SIDE	
		ØA	3	NO MOV UNLESS ORDERED	
		4	ØA	IF NO COMMS WILL BE ON OTHER MEANS IF AVAILABLE (ALT BN NET)	
				VIETNAMESE INTERFERENCE ON BN NET)	
185	2152	TF	CP	WHEN CAN 4 ACCEPT DUSTOFF	
		CP		NOT KNOWN STILL RECEIVING FIRE	
		TF		WILL THEY BE ABLE TO LOAD	
		CP		YES	
186	2148	3	ØA	T5 READY TO MOVE	



2 Mar 1971

## 3RAR OPS LOG

Page 11A.

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
187				CANCELLED	
188	2155	ØA	4	CAN YOU HEAR THE TANKS. WE CAN'T HEAR THEM (COMMS CONTROL RUNG REFERENCE INTERFERENCE)	
		4	ØA	IF YOU CAN'T USE THIS MEANS WILL YOU USE OTHER MEANS	
		ØA		YES WE WILL USE OTHER MEANS AND ALTERNATE AS A LAST RESORT	
189	2209	18	49	RECEIVING INTERFERENCE ON BN COMD & D COY INTERNAL NETS FROM VIET STATIONS	
190	2201	9	4	AMMUNITION IS BEING PICKED UP HERE LET US KNOW WHEN YOU ARE READY TO TAKE IT	
		9	3	HOW FAR AWAY FROM 4 ARE YOU? ARE THE TANKS WITH YOU	
		3		ABOUT 1000 WE ARE CERTAINLY NOT THAT CLOSE TANKS ADJACENT MY PERIMETER	
		9		I WAS JUST CHECKING	
191	2205	4	ØA	ALSO SUFFERING INTERFERENCE ON INTERNAL NET	
192	2215	ØA	5	INTERNAL FREQ C COY 2 RAR 56.50 31N 5 REQUEST LOCSTATS 304 LOCSTAT 3 506685 LOCSTAT 4 497692	
193	2214	4	ØA	SITREP QUIET NOW ODD WHISTLE BLAST NOT CLOSE TO SE GUNNER SAW 2-3 VC <del>XXXXXXXX</del> CROUCHING FIRED (RECEIVED SHOTS BACK) SUNRAY 41 BLOWN UP NOT KNOWN BY WHAT MEANS PROBABLY CAME FROM NS ON PREM LINE THEY MOVED AROUND ON OPEN SIDE AND THEN TO REAR TO SE SOME WITHDRAWN TOWARDS WEST NOT CONCLUSIVE LAST BLAST TOWARDS TOWARDS WEST	
		ØA	4	DIR OF CODR NOT CERTAIN	TO TASK FORCE
194	2145	3	9	T5 WILL NOT REQUIRE PROTECTION OR ILLUM WILL NORE UNDER ILLUM OUR	
		9		PREPARE TO MOVE	
		9	4	WOULD T5 HELP	
		4		HE WOULD HAVE DIFFICULTY FINDING US AS WE ARE IN THE BUSH	PASSED TO T F
195&196				DELETED	
197	2215	4	ØA	RESERVE GUN WAS THE ONE WHICH OBSERVED THE VC WHICH WAY DID THEY WDR	
		ØA		NOT SURE CAME FROM INITIALLY FROM NW EDGE OF SCRUB SOUTH EAST SIDE & MOVT HEARD ACROSS OPEN PADDY AND WHISTLES MOVED AROUND NW AND PROBABLY WEST ACROSS OPEN PADI DO YOU WANT TO USE ARTY AS CUT OFF CONSIDERING C/S3	



2 Mar 1971

## 3RAR OPS LOG

Page 11 B.

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
199	2218	3	ØA	MOV NOW TO EAST OF C/S3 REPORTED BYREME 5 TP REMAINING WITHIN C COY PERIMETER!	
<del>200</del> "	2212	2	ØA	JUST HEARD MOVT OVER T5'S AREA AM LIASING WITH THEM	
201	2130	4	ØA	ANOTHER WHISTLE BLAST WHERE THEY RECEIVED A WATER RESUP TODAY	
202	2215	4 ØA 4	ØA	WE ARE STRENGTHNING THE PERIMETER FROM INSIDE ARE YOU STILL ON YOUR INTERNAL YES	
203	2235	4 4	ØA ØA	MORE MOVT TO WEST MOVT COMING IN VERY CLOSE TO 41	PASSED TO ARTY
<del>2220</del> 2042220		9 ØA 4	4 4	SUGGEST YOU START AMMO LOADED IN MAGS DUSTOFF WILL TAKE 2KIA HAVE THEY PLENTY OF ILLUM AND A BRDY BAG WITHDRAWAL WAS TOWARDS WEST OUT THAT WAS NOT CONCLUSIVE	
205	2220	4 ØA 4 9 ØA	ØA 4 ØA	HAVE <del>XXX</del> WE ANY LIMITATIONS ON ILLUM FROM SHELLDRAKE NO WE HAVE DEFINATE MOVT ON PERIMETER (WESTERN) IS BUSHRANGER ABOVE YOU NO	
206	2230	FCC	CP	FOR BUSHRANGERS IF HE ASKS FIRE IS AT 1800'	
207	2227	4	ØA	ANOTHER WHISTLE BLAST WHERE RECEIVED WATER SUP TO DAY	
208	2235	4 3	ØA ØA	HE IS <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> FALLING GEN VIC OF PREVIOUS WHISTLE BLASTS C/S33 HEARD MOV ON EASTERN FLANK	
209	2230	4	ØA	HAVE YOU ANY IDEA WHERE 43 IS ON OUR PERIMETER HE IS IN THAT VICINITY	
210	2245	71	ØA	WE HAVE 4 AT 497692 INTERNAL IS 98G HAVE ARTY IMPACTING CLOSE TO NORTH AND ILLUM EAST C/S3 HAS MOVEMENT AROUND HIS PERIMETER 3 AT 507684 INTERNAL 52K	
211	2135	4 4	ØA ØA	MORE MOV TO WEST MOV COMING IN VERY CLOSE TO 41	
212				CANCELLED	



2 Mar 1971

## 3RAR OPS LOG

Page 12

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
213	2235	71	ØA	REQUESTED BRIEF BRIEFED BY OA 4 STILL IN CONTACT MOV ON PERIMETER <del>ØA</del> ARTY IMPACTING TO N ILLUM (SEE 210) MORE WHISTLE BLASTS TO W 60 M	
214	2240	4	ØA	4 MORE WHISTLE BLASTS 60 M OUTSIDE WPERIMETER B/RANGERS 71 ASKED B/RANGERS RECOMMEND ORBIT 5271	
		71		WHAT ABOUT THE SE	
		ØA	71	SOUTH AND WEST OF R 52	
		ØA	DIST	ACK BY B/RANGER AND DUSTOFF MAX ORD 1800	
		ØA	4	DID YOU COPY	
215	2045	ØA	4 B/Ran D/Off	ORBIT S AND W OF ROUTE 52 ARTY IMPACTING FROM N D TO C/S 4 CONTACT AREA, ALSO ILLUM TO N MAX ORD 1800 FT	
216	2245	ØA	71	CLEARED 502700 105MM EX H/S	
217	2155	4	ØA	STORES SET UP NOT YET READY FOR D/OFF B/RANGER	
218	2254	ALB	ØA	ARE YOU READY FOR B/RANGER & DUSTOFF	
		4	ØA	HAS D/O ALL WINCH GEAR	
		ALB	4	YES	
			4	NEEDS 2 STOKES 1X JUNGLE DEN	
		AK4		NO GOOD TAKING OTHERS OUT UNLESS THEY HAVE STOKES UNITS	
219	2307	4	ØA	HY CONTACT W SIDE OF C/S 4 PERIMETER	
		4	ØA	FIRING HAS CEASED	
220	2330	4	ØA	WILL REQUIRE WINCH FOR AMMO BAMBOO 60FT HIGH AMMO CANNOT BE FREE DROPPED (FROM SUNRAY)	
		D/O2	ØA	MAGAZINES IN BAGS	
		<del>EXØ24</del>	ØA	MAGS BEING PUT INTO BAGS FOR WINCHING	
221	2300	71	ØA	HOW LONG BEFORE REQUIRED. WILL CALL SOON	
		3	ØA	WILL INDICATE OWN POSN WITH WHITE LIGHTS FROM TANGO OUR POSN IMMEDIATELY SOUTH	
		71	ØA	WILL BE ACCEPTABLE	



2 Mar 1971

## 3RAR OPS LOG

Page 13

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
222	2315	4	ØA	RED FLARES SEEN WEST OF POSN BUSHRANGERS GOING IN CONTINUING ILLUM HE STOPPED	
223	2310	4	ØA	DEFINATE MOV ON WEST SIDE, FIRED CLAYMORES AND SMALL ARMS ALMOST READY FOR D/OFF BUSHRANGER	
		3	ØA	FIRING ON PERIMETER- ON EASTERN SIDE	
		4	ØA	LIGHTS SEEN ON BUSHRANGER TO FLICK TO C/S4 INTERNAL NOW	
		ØA	4	DUSTOFF READY AT NUI DAT	
		4	ØA	HOW LONG FLYING TIME	
		ØA		3 MINUTES	
224	2323	4	71	READY TO GO WITH BUSHRANGER NOW (FROM 4 INTERNAL)	
225				CANCELLED	
226	2317	ØA	3	T2 BLUEBIRD OPENED FIRED 50M TO FRONT 3-4 FIGURES SIGHTED	
227	2337	4 D/OFF	ØA ØA	BUSHRANGER NOW ENGAGING TO NE WE CAN GO IN WHILE BUSHRANGER IS FIRING PASSED TO 4. MORE FIRING TO WEST SIDE B/RANGER WORKING THAT SIDE	
228	2326	D/OFF	ØA	DUSTOFF 1 TURNING KAPYONG	
				DUSTOFF 2 " KANGA	
		4	ØA	BUSHRANGER NOW ENGAGING WESTERN SIDE	
229	2334	4	3	CONVERSATION 4& 3 SUNRAYS REGARDING BUSHRANGER SAFETY ESTIMATED 600 METERS APART B/RANGER HAS LIGHTS OF TS WITH 3 NO PROBLEM	
230	2345	4	ØA	43 SEEN DEFINATE DRAY MARKS TO THE WEST B/RANGER STILL ENGAGING THAT SIDE	
231	2350	4	3	ANY ACTIVITY YOUR LOC	
		3	4	NOT FOR LAST 15 MINS	
		4	ØA	GET DUSTOFF OFF	
		ØA	D/OFF	FLICK TO 4 INTERNAL & GO	
		ØA	D/OFF	4 WILL TAKE YOU IMMEDIATELY AFTER DUSTOFF	
232	2348	ØA	4	SUGGEST PUT DEAD ON AMMO RESUP ROGER	



2 Mar 1971

3RAR OPS LOG

Page 14(A)

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
233	2355	4	ØA	DUSTOFF GOING IN NOW USING JUNGLE PENETRATOR	
234	0018	BARIA	3RAR CP	HOT ROD REQUEST 535614 TO AREA BOUNDED BY 5363- 5463 5364 5464 NPFF INTELLIGENCE SQUAD SEARCH OPERATION 030500 FOR 12 HRS	PASSED TO T F
235	0050	3 RAR	1ATF	TO G2 OPS FROM OPS 47,73,48,73, 49,73 REQUEST 480RF COY DUCTHANH OPIN THESE SQUARES TO BLOCK CANCEL PREVIOUS CLEARANCES TO THIS RF ELM.	
236	2400	ØA	4	AMMO RESUP HAS ALL ILLUM & 100% OF REST	
237	0002	4	ØA	DUSTOFF OF SERIOUSLY WOUNDED COMPLETE. OTHER WOUNDED WILL BE STAYING SLIGHT FLESH WOUND	
→ 238	0030	4 ØA 4	ØA 4 ØA	DUSTOFF COMPLETE YOU MUST SEND NOTICAS DETAILS CAN'T WAIT UNTIL MORNING WHISTLE NOISES TO NW STILL	
239	0040	C/S4 4 4	ØA ØA	BUSHRANGER 72 REPLACING 71 B/RANGER GOING IN NOW ENEMY ENGAGING B/RANGER FROM NW SIDE	
240	0034	4	ØA	SUNRAY 41 KIA BELIEVE ROUNDS HIT POUCH GRENADE EXPLODED	
241	0058	4	ØA	MORE MOV SW SIDE FIRED A FEW SHOTS	
→ 242	0100	4	ØA	NOTICAS FATAL A. 235407 B. BC 'GREN EXPLOSION TO WAIST'.	
→ 243	0100	4	ØA	NOTICAS FATAL A. 218853 B. BC GSW TO NECK NOTICAS A. 56090 S. B. GSW RIGHT EYE RIGHT ARM NOTICAS A. 3798572 H B. BC SLIGHT FACIAL WOUND REMAINING ON DUTY LEFT CHEEK	
244	0105	18	49	REQUEST FOR VR E47 TO53 N 68TO 73 TIME FIRST LIGHT TILL END OF MISSION REQUEST FOR PEOPLE SNIFFER E55 TO 60 N67 TO 72 TIME 0730 TO 0900 PASSED TO GSO2 INT	
245	0108	4	ØA	HAMMOND SLIGHT WOUND WANTS NOW INFO NOT SERIOUS B/RANGER STILL FIRING TO NW	



2 Mar 1971

## 3RAR OPS LOG

Page 24(8)

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
246	0115	4	3	FINISHED WITH B/RANGER YOU CAN SWITCH OFF LIGHTS. WE ARE CALLING ARTY HE	
		4	ØA	WE HAVE GOOD VISIBIBITY ON THE PADDYSIDE WOULD LIKE ILLUM CONTINUED TO GIVE US BETTER VISIBILITY DO WE HAVE UN-	
		9	4	LIMITED SUPPLY TIL DAWN YOU HAVE 30 MINS WE WILL LOOKAGAIN IN 10 MINUTES	
247	2855	49	18	REQUEST CLEARANCE WDR ROUTES 2 VR TO COVER POSSIBILITIES SUGGEST FOLLOWING ALL ELMS E54 TO 57 N68 TO 71 E57 TO60 N69 TO72 PEOPLE SNIFFER TO MOVE TO NW OF XUYEN MOC	
248	0115	4	ØA	BUSHRANGER WORKING TO ONE SIDE 72 GOING BACK TO RESUP	
249	0128	4	ØA	ALL QUIET NOW	
250	0130	ØA	1	ARTY A&I'S BETWEEN YOU AND C/S4 STARTING NOW	
		4	ØA	TO NW WE CAN HEAR SLIGHT WHISTLE BLASTS CAN <del>YWM</del> HEAR ROCKS BEING TURNED. WILL WALK ONLY ROUND POSN.	
		9	4	SUGGEST RELEASE BUSHRANGER TO REGROUP	
		4	ØA	WILL LET BUSHRANGERS GO HOME	
		9	4	WOULD YOU LIKE TANGOS MOVED OVER	
		4	9	NO (.) PROBLEM MOVING IN PREFER LEAVE WITH C/S 3	
251	0148	4	3	WE CAN HEAR TANGOS	
		3		POINTING TANGOS IN BETTER POSN FOR TONIGHT	
		4	ØA	ALL CALLSIGNS FIRING DETAILS TO FOLLOW	
		4	ØA	JUST MOVEMENT ALL AROUND AREA	
252	0130	CP	FCC	TRACK 525700 NW TO 514717 CLEAR GROUND FOR 105MM	
253	0138	4	ØA	FIRE ON PERIMETER NNE AND MOV	
		4	ØA	FIRING HAS CEASED	
254	0138	ØA	TF	DISCUSSION ON BUSHRANGER	
		4	ØA	42 HAS MOV DIRECTLY TO THE EAST	
255				DELETED	



3RAR OPS LOG

Page 15

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
256	0156	TFCP	3RAR CP	PEOPLE SNIFFER E55 TO 61 N66 TO 72 0700 HRS E60 TO 66 N 71TO 78 CANCELLED	PASSED TO T F & OK BY CO
257					
258	0200	B/R72	ØA	SEND SITREPS WE ARE REFUELLING WILL REMAIN ON CALL	
259	0152	4	ØA	STILL HAVE NOISE WHISTLES 1-200 METERS AWAY.WOULD LIKE TO KEEP SUPPRESSED UNTIL DAYLIGHT ALSO WOULD LIKE ILLUM UNTIL DAYLIGHT ILLUM SHOULD BE AS REQUIRED WILL PROVIDE INSTANTLY ON NEED	
260	0205	9	4	REQUEST SITREPS STILL ODD MOVEMENT ON PERIMETER & STILL GETTING WHISTLE BLASTS OUT TO APPROX 200 METERS THERE IS A SHORT BURST OF FIRE EVERY TIME A SIGHTING IS MADE ON PERIMETER.	
		9	4 S/Ray	SUGGEST BUSHRANGERS GIVE AREA GOOD GOING OVER AND THERE LOC RE- RELEASED DOUBYFUL IF ILLUM CAN BE CONTINUOUS TILL DAWN BUT GUNS WILL BE LOADED AND LAYED HE CAN BE USED HE BEING USED IN DEPTH ½ WAY BETWEEN C/S 4 & 1	
261	0206	B/R72 ØA 72	ØA 72	WE'VE AVAILABLE ANYTIME WHEN WILL WE BE RELEASED TO VUNG TAU SUNRAY 4 wants ONE MORE PASS WILL THEN RELEASE WILL REMAIN NUI DAT UNTIL RELEASED.	
262	0210	9 ØA 72	72 72 ØA	REQUIRE SUPPRESSIVE FIRE ARTY FROM H/S N/D MARJ CHECK FIRE HE PASSED TO GUN	
<del>2220</del> 263	0220	ØA	2	CRYPTO WNG O PREPARE TO MOV TONIGHT TO NUI DAT	PASSED TO T F
264	0125	49	18	REFERENCE YOUR VR REQUEST GRANTED IT WILL BE FLOWN AT FIRST LIGHT PEOPLE SNIFFER AREA HAS BEEN INCREASED TO E55 TO 61 N66 TO 72 AND WILL BE FLOWN FROM 0730 TO 0900 HARDROCK HAS ALSO SAID THAT SNIFFER MISSION NE OF XUYEN MOC WILL ALSO BE FLOWN. MOVE ON FOOT TO ANY NEAR LZ ASP 08/03 (CRYPTO)	
265	0230	ØA	6	OPS TO D/OFF PLS ARRANGE NECESSARY CLEARANCES REQUIRED BELOW.	ROGER OK
266	0215	3RAR ØA	1ATF 2	<del>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXARRANGEXXXXXXXXXXX</del> MOVE DIRECT ASAP TO GRID 512612 THEN BY 23 (.) THEN BY 52 TO TA10 LOC(.) REFUEL OBTAIN ORDERS FROM C/S9 (.) ALL CLEARANCES ARRANGED (.) (MOVE APAP	
267	0223	TF	3RAR	367 E47 TO 50 VR NEW LOCATION NEW LOCATION 368 E50 T053 N68-73 TIMINGS 030700 TO 030900 REF MESSAGE FOR XUYEN MOC RF WILL SECURE X GWENDA FROM DISTRICT CHIEF LOCSTATS C/S52 484644 C/S 51A 547626	
268	0237	ØA	2	WIRE IN DAT DO REMOVED	
269	0243	TF	3RAR	T5 10 MILES RADIUS OR 4 HRS RUNNING TIME	
270	0244	3	ØA	GR 508713 - 515700 CLEAR GROUND 105MM FIRING FROM MARJ	
271	0335	CP	FCC		



2 Mar 1971

## 3RAR OPS LOG

Page 16

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
272	0300	6	ØA	SUNRAY ADVISES 08/03 ACKNOWLEDGE	
273	0307	7	4	SITREP ILLUM TO CONTINUE WOULD LIKE TO CHANGE ILLUM TO AS REQUIRED BASIS HE TAKEN AWAY YES. WILL GIVE ILLUM & HE IF ANY FURTHER CONTACT	
274	0314	5	ØA	PRIMARY FLASK 5800 (4 DIQUES) 4000 METERS	
275	0320	9	2	REF ORDERS AWAITING SITUATION HERE TO CLEAR WILL PASS ORDERS AS SOON AS POSSIBLE	
276	0350	9	4	SITREP SEARCH AROUND AREA 1ST LIGHT YES S/RAY MAY BE ABLE TO HELP. ORDERS WILL BE GIVEN PERSONNALLY IN THE AM. FLARE AND SMALL ARMS FIRED AT SUSPECTED MOVEMENT	
277	0355	ØA	3	MOV AT 0625 WITHOUT T5 AND SEARCH AREA 5169 TO 5269	
278	0400	CP	FCC	CLEAR GROUND BLOCK 502718, 509712, 502720- 507725	
279	0403	3RAR	TFCP	SEAGULL BRIEFS DUTY OFFICER REFERENCE INTENTIONS FOR NEXT 6-7HRS C/S 2 TA1 RETURN TO NUI DAT THEN TO NORTH TO CHRISTINE SEACH SQUARES 5069, 5169. SEARCH SQUARES 4869, 4969, 4868, 4968 T5 RETURN TO NUI DAT T4 AT FIRST LIGHT JOIN D COY	
280	0405	ØA	2	ARE YOU MOVING	
		2	ØA	JUST LANDING MOVING VERY SHORTLY.	
281	0416	ØA	1	REF FRIENDLY FORCE LOCATIONS BOUND BY 47-50 73-74 ROGER CO WILL GIVE TO C/S 2 AT 0 GP	
<del>282</del> 282	0440	2	ØA	ROUGH SPOT SOUTH EDGE OF AO MAIDEN ABOUT 1000 METRES FROM LAST LOC	
283	0447	3	ØA	MOVEMENT REPT TO N & E OF MY AREA T15 JUST FIRED AT MOVEMENT T15 SAYS SOMEONE IN WHITE LIGHT	
284	0523	4	ØA	FIRING ON PERIMETER OUT GOING FIRE ONLY	
285	0534	4	ØA	MOVEMENT TO E& NW	
286	0554	2	ØA	ROUGH SPOT DROP OFF POINT ON BLUE ROUTE	PASSED TO T F
287	0614	4	ØA	SUSPECTED LIGHT AND MOVEMENT ON OTHER SIDE OF PADDY, USING LOCAL ILLUM TO SW	
288	0525	CP	TF	REQUEST A BUSHRANGER ON STATION WITH C/S 4 AT FIRST LIGHT (0645)	
		TF	CP	ROGER WILL HAVE TO CHASE UP AIR CELL	
		CP	TF	HOW IS BUSHRANGER TRYING E TO FIND A RAAF MAN	
289				DELETED	
290	0647	9	ØA	ANY TRAFFIC ON NET! NO	
		ØA	9	2 FIXED WING VR IN AIR NEGATIVE ARTILLERY.	
291	0650	4	ØA	CONCLUETING VR EAST OF CONTACT AREA	
292	0659	3	ØA	MOVING NOW	
293	0712	TF	CP	PILOT MSN BRIEF 366 E 57 -60 N79- 87 FRIENDLY TROOPS IN NORTHERN SECTOR OF VR AREA, NO FRESH SIGNS SEEN IN REST OF AREA	ACORN TO NOTE



2 Mar 1971

3RAR OPS LOG

Page 17

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
294	0705	6	ØA	MOVING NOW	
295	0714	5	ØA	C/S52 MOVING NOW	
296	0719	ALB 2 ØA	ØA	INBOUND HORSESHOE ANYTHING FOR NUI DAT? CONTACT C/S5 ON THIS MEANS	



3.

3 Mar 1971

3RAR OPS LOG

Page 1

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
1	0730	5	ØA	C/S 52 483645 HALTED	PASSED TO T F
2	0743	2	ØA	C/S TA1, C/S2 467717 C/S 2 MOVING	PASSED TO T F
3	0730	CP	FCC	GR 5963 CLEAR FOR MINE DML	
4	0745	3	ØA	FOUND ONE SET OF FOOTPRINTS ON FEATURE 507689	PASSED TO T F
5& 6				DELETED	
7	0810	2	ØA	WE ARE MOVING THROUGH SEARCHING THIS AREA(.) C/STA1 CANNOT COME WITH US AS THE TERRAIN IS TO DIFFICULT	PASSED TO C O
8	0819	9	ØA	TA1 TO SEARCH TO EAST OF NUI DAT TWO	
9	0816	INT TF	3RAR	REQUEST CLEARANCE TO ENGAGE ON SIGHTING BY SNIFFER A/C. E60 TO 66 N 75 TO 78	
		OPS OFFR	TF	CLEAR 1ATF INFO THAT C/S6 IS IN VICINITY 57734 MOVING	
10				CANCELLED	
11	0823	ØA	2	2 ADVISED TA1 TO BE EMPLOYED ELSEWHERE	
12	0835	ØA	TA1	SEARCH WESTERN SIDE OF FEATURE AT 485683 C/S 4 LOC IS 498692	
13	0831	5	ØA	C/S52 MOVING N WEST OF LAST LOCSTAT C/S 51A PATROL BACK IN THIS LOCATION	PASSED TO T F
14	0827	3	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S 3 COMPLETE	PASSED TO T F & PLOTTED
15	0836	ØA	2	STOP WHERE YOU ARE 480 RF IS CLOSE TO YOU ABOUT 300 MTS IN FRONT OF YOU	
16	0840	TA1	ØA	WILL HAVE TO MOVE FROM MY LOC WHICH WILL TAKE APPROX 30 MINS MOVING IN APPROX 5 MINS MY LOCSTAT IS 474717	
17	0843	ØA	TA1	BE ADVISED THERE ARE FRIENDLIES IN C/S 2 AREA	
18	0845	2	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S 2 478717	PASSED TO T F & 31
19	0847	5	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S 51 547625	PASSED TO T F & PLOTTED
20	0847	1	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S 1,12 541729 11, 532731 13 538718	PASSED TO T F



3 Mar 1971

## 3RAR OPS LOG

Page 2

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
21	0851	2	ØA	AS YOU SAY WE ARE VERY CLOSE I AM PROPPING HERE WILL WAIT HERE TILL IT IS SORTED OUT	
		ØA	2	WE HAVE ADVISED THEM DON'T KNOW HOW LONG IT WILL BE	
22	0830	18	49	INFO 81 THAT FRIENDLIES ARE IN VERY CLOSE PROXIMITY	
23	0856	ØA	2	INFORMED BY LIGLOR THAT THE FRIENDLIES ARE MOVING DUE WEST IN HASTE. (LIGLOR PROVED INCORRECT)	
24				DELETED	
25	0855	84	18	VN HAVE CANCELLED OP IN AO REQUESTED	PASS TO 5
26	0900	TF	CP	480 RF ARE MOVING NOW 1000 MTRS DUE NORTH (FROM OPS ADD) BUT NO MOVE BY YOU UFN.	PASS TO C/S 2
27	0905	9	ØA	C/S 4 HAVE FOUND BLOOD TRAILS AND DRAG MARKS IN THE AREA NO BODIES AS YET.	PASSED TO T F
28	0905	3RAR	1ATF, 2,9,TA1	SEVERAL DISCUSSIONS BY OPS OFFR ON DANGER OF CLASH WITH FRIENDLIES RF- ALL INFO OF SIT- POSSUM CALLED FWD ASAP FROM REFUEL FOR CO TO SUPERVISE (SEE PREVIOUS SERIALS)	
29	0915	4	ØA	LOCSTAT MOVING NOW	
30-41				DELETED	
42	1005	CP	TF	CONCOLADATED LOCSTATS C/S52 489651, 51A 552615 6 576745, 60A 578741, 61 577728, 62 579739, TA1 NUI DAT, T5 507685, TA13 523666, TA86 H/S, 3 COMPLETE 515699 MOVING, C/S1,12 541729, C/S11 532731, C/S13 538718, C/S 2 COMPLETE 478717, C/S 4 COMPLETE 497692.	
43-46				DELETED	
47	1000	16	CP	HOT ROD REQUEST 772RF E69 TO 73 N 66 TO 69 TIMINGS EXTENSIONS TO 051700 FOR INTELLIGENCE ROAD BETWEEN 630653 650665 TIMINGS 040700 TO 041700 FOR 47PF COORDINANCE 642680, 630680, 630690, 642690 TIMINGS 040700 TO 041700	
48	1000	XM16	CP	AP'S 667690, 675674, 664672, 659668, 645665, 641677, 644684 644696, 654692 TIMINGS 040600 TO 041700	
49-52				DELETED	



3 Mar 1971

## 3RAR OPS LOG

Page 3 A.

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
53	1035	3	ØA	LOCSTAT ROUGHSPOT 526695 HALTED C/S5 490657 EAST	PASSED TO T F
54				DELETED	
55	1050	3	ØA	LOCSTAT 526695 FROM GRID AND 1000 TO WEST COVERED BY C/S 3 BASE PTLs TO FULLY COVER. 32 MOVING 33A MOVING	
56	1051	2	ØA	LOCSTAT 2 COMPLETE 481716 MOV	PASSED TO T F & FCC
57	1055	5	ØA	LOCSTAT TA86 LEFT LOC 53A MOVING EAST	
58	1058	1	ØA	LOCSTAT 11 532724 1,12 540724, 13 535714	PASSED TO T F & FCC
59	1110	ØA	3	INSTR SEARCH AREA BOUNDED BY E52 TO55 N68 TO 70	
60	1104	9	4	SEARCH AREA 1000 M RADIUS T4 TO REMAIN WITH 4 SENDING PLAYTIME FOR 41	
61	1109	5	ØA	LOCSTAT TA86 HAS PICKED UP 51 DROPPED OFF 527	PASSED TO T F & FCC
62	1115	ØA	2	SUNRAY 9 -SUNRAY 2 COMPLETE IN LOAST LOC SWEEPING THROUGH AREA ON WIDE FRONT.	
64	1119	TA1	ØA	LOCSTAT TA10A, 11,12 486678 TA13 479681	PASSED TO T F & FCC
63				DELETED	
65				DELETED	
66	1127	3	ØA	CONTACT 31A IN CONTACT 1 EN 514700 SEEN HEADING IN N/W DIRECTION SITTING IN CLEARING WHEN SIGHTED MOVED OFF INTO SCRUB 32A 1 EN HEADED NTH/W 526685 JUMPED OUT OF TREE.	
67	1138	7	ØA	LOC C/S 2 COMPLETE 483717	PASSED TO T F
67A	1130	9	2	DID YOU COPY C/S3 LAST HOW MANY?	
				1 EN TRY CREEKLINE	
		9	2	PREPARED TO EXTEND BDRY 1000MTRS IF REQUIRED.	
68				CANCELLED	
69	1143	5	ØA	LOCSTAT TA86 and C/S 51A BACK IN 5 LOC	PASSED TO T F & FCC
70				CANCELLED	
71	1144	3	ØA	SITREP 526690 CORRECTIONS GRID TO 32A LOC OF CONTACT. C/S 31A	
				CLEARED PERMISSION TO SEARCH ANOTHER 500 MTRS PERMISSION GRANTED	
72	1145	2	ØA	GO TO 485717 SWEEP DOWN FROM NORTH ONE ELEMENT ONLY REMAINDER SWEEP TO EAST	



3 Mar 1971

## 3RAR OPS LOG

Page 3 *B*

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
73	1147	T5	ØA	LOCSTAT LEAVING C/S4 NOW ON THIS FREQ	
74				CANCELLED	
74A	1144	TA1	ØA	LOCSTAT 482675 COMPLETE PREVIDING HAVE APPROVAL	PASSED TO T F
75	1150	TF	CP	SNIFFER REP E55 TO 61 N 66 TO 72 STRONG READINGS 578728, 578717, 585724, 586720, 588709, 600694 MINIMUM READING 559665, 559670, 571665, 585665, 584672, 579720, 589725, 587716, 590704, 590702, 600691 STRONG READINGS PASSED TO SP COY.	
76	1150	TF	CP	E60 TO66 N71 TO 78 STRONG READINGS 614742 618750 Minimum READINGS 604731, 604736, 604738, 614738, 617745, 618747 618753, 619757 BETWEEN 0900 1045.	
77	1150	5	ØA	C/s 53A 496657 HALTED SMALL RECCE IN THE AREA.	PASSED TO T F & FCC
78&79				DELETED	
80	1200	T5	ØA	LOCSTAT TA1 IN NUI DAT CLOSING DOWN	
81	1207	3	ØA	HAVE SIGHTED SUSPECT EN.	
82	1201	3	ØA	DRESSED IN BLACK NOT AT NO WEBBING CARRING WEAPON	
83	1216	3	ØA	C/S34 HEARD NOISE 50 METERS TO SOUTH SUNRAY 33 JUST ABOUT TO SWEEP AREA.	
84	1217	5	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S 52 555622	Passed to T F
85&86				DELETED	
87	1228	2	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S2, 23 485718 C/S 21 MOVING 485719 C/S22 485717 MOVING	PASSED TO T F & PLOTTED
88	1236	1	ØA	HAVE BEEN HELD UP. PASSED THRU AN OLD BUNKER SYSTEM & AT MOMENT A LIVE MINE IS HOLDING US UP!	
89	1239	4	ØA	SIGHTING BY T4 DUE SOUTH W DISTANCE 300 DO WE HAVE FRIENDLIES IN THAT AREA. NEGATIVE C/S53 TO S TA1 TP WEST	
90	1241	9	1	WOULD LIKE YOU TO SEARCH 5271	
91	1244	3	ØA	C/S 31 BUSHMANS SCOUT SIGHTED 3-4 EN WITH AK47 DISAPPEAR IN SMALL KNOLL C/S31 INVESTIGATING BUSHRANGER ON STAND BY	



3 Mar 1971

## 3RAR OPS LOG

Page 4

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
<del>124592</del> 92	1245	1	ØA	C/S1, 12 539720, 11 533714, 13 532712.	
93				DELETED	
94	1246	6	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S6 COMPLETE 580739	PLOTTED
95	1330	2	ØA	C/S2 MOVING ACCORDING TO ORDERS	
96	1314	ØA	2,3	YOU ARE CLEAR FOL (4) 516700 TO 502720 (2) 526700 TO 510720 REMAIN WITHIN 300 METRES OF LINE OF ADV C/S2 TO BLOCK IN 502720 AND 510720 MOVE ASAP	
97				DELETED	
98	1328	ØA	1	CLEAR FEATURE GRID SQUARE 5271 BEWARE OF C COY MOVING TO SW	
99	1305	3RAR	1ATF	OPS- D/OFF 4. REQUEST AO EXT TO DUC THANH. 48-52E FROM AO KIM N TO 75N APC TP WILL AMBUSH	
100				DELETED	
101	1325	ØA	TA1	1. WE HAVE BEEN GRANTED AO EXTENSION FROM 48-52E AND FROM OA BDRY TO NORTH TO 75N SUNRAY WANTS YOU TO AMBUSH FROM 493727 TO 505737 3. AWAITING APPROVAL OF AO EXTENSION 4. MOV ASAP ON MY ORDER	
102	1315			DELETED	
103	1316	3	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S31 LOC 521699	
104	1359	6	ØA	OP IN VICINITY SQUARE 5872 LOC ANY TRACK SYSTEMS & AMBUSH UFN PEOPLE SNIFFER READINGS FOLLOW SEPARATELY FOR YOUR INFO	
105	1325	3	ØA	C/S 32 FOLLOWED UP FOOTPRINTS 200 METRES THEN LOST IN THICK BAMBOO C/S32 NOW JOINING THIS C/S. WILL STICK TO AXIS AS ORDERED DISCUSSION FOL OPS -OC C COY CONFIRMING ORDERS /CO-ORD OF OP SAFETY- LOC OF C/S1 DURING C COY SWEEP	
106				DELETED	
107	1345	2	ØA	LOCSTAT ROUGHSPOT 200 FROM LAST LOC	
108	1333	TA1 /OA ØA	ØA TA1 TA1	LOCSTAT 482675 REFINSTRUCTION ADVISE ROUTE SO TRANSIT CLEATANCES CAN BE ARRANGED CLING BEING DESTROYED AT RANGE 6A.	
109	1340	<del>ØA</del> 3	ØA	CANCEL BUSHRANGER C/S31 HAVE FOUND FRESH DIGGINGS OTHER PERSON DIGGING FOR YAMS	TF ADVISED B/RANGER CAN



3 Mar 1971

## 3RAR OPS LOG

Page 5

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
110	1345	3	ØA	LOCSTAT 3, 33 N/Change 31 N/CHANGE 32 MOVING TO THIS LOC	
111	1350	49	18	HOT ROD 772RF E69 TO73 N66 TO69 TIMINGS EXT 051700	PLOTTED
112	1351	TA1	ØA	ROUTE SAME AS USED TO DROP C/S2 THIS MORNING IT MAY REQUIRE BOSSUM -WILL TAKE TIME TO GET THERE. UNDERGOING REPAIRS NOT READY TO MOV FOR 20MINS TO ADVISE WHEN READY	
113	1401	5	ØA	LOCSTAT 53A 502660 PASSED TO TA1	
114	1403	TFDO	3RARCP	EXTRACTION OF OUR C/S 6 AND MOVT BACK OF OUR MORTARS FROM MARJ HAS BEEN CONCELED UFN.	
115	1402	3	ØA	MOVEMENT ON SOUTH SIDE IN PROCESS AT CHECKING OUT	
116	1405	SEAGULL CP	TF DO	SEAGULL HAD CONVERSATION WITH TF DUTY OFFICER CONCERNING EXTENSION PF 24 HRS ON 6 AMC(S (.)) APPROVED BY G2 OPS	
117&118				DELETED	
119	1410,	6 ØA	ØA 6	SUNRAY REQUEST CLEARANCE TO WORK IN AREA YES STAND BY FOR SNIFFER READINGS THESE MAY AFFECT YOUR PLANS	
120				DELETED	
117&121	1410	9	3	CONVERSATION 9-3 3 NOT YET READY TO MOV SUNRAY WANTS 3 TO FOL UP ASAP	
122	1435	1ATF	3RAR	AP EXTENSION SERIAL 101 GRANTED ADVISE TA1 C/S2 WHEN HALTED C/S1 WHEN HALTED C/S9	
123	1450	TF	Cp	REF TRANSIT CLEARANCE FOR TA'S CLEAR TO MOVE FROM NUI DAT TO GRID 454741 AND THEN TURN AND MOVE EAST INTO AO	
124	1434	6	ØA 6	RE F MESSAGES IS BOUNDARY CLEARANCE WITH SOUTHERN BDRY CLEAR. SEAGULL ADVISES DON'T WORRY ABOUT AO WOODSIDE	
125	1433	5	ØA	LOCSTAT 53A 506661 HALTED	PLOTTED
126	1436	1	ØA	LOCSTAT 532712 C/S11 &12 C/S1,13 500 METRES AWAY & MOVING ASP TO THAT LOC	
128	1440	6	ØA	HAVE WE ANY IDEA OF EN STRENGTH AND THREAT? NO REQUEST LOCSTATS NO FRIENDLIES IN YOUR AREA	
129	1451	6	ØA	DUST REQUEST A. DUSTOFF B. C/S6 C. 585734 D. 031600 E. PRIORITY F. 1 SITTING G. GASTRO I. 97E C/S6 J.SMK FLAT H. AUST L.SECURE M. NIL N. AIR LANDED	
130	1455	5	ØA	LOCSTAT 52 558627	PLOTTED



3 Mar 1971

3RAR OPS LOG

Page 6

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
132	1501	6	ØA	C/S61 MOVING SOUTH	
133	1502	3	ØA	C/S3,32,33 MOVING C/S31 NO CHANGE	
134	1502	6	ØA	C/S62 MOVING SOUTH EAST	
135	1503	2	ØA	C/S2 500717 STILL MOVING	PASSED TO T F
140	1528	6	ØA	DUSTOFF COMPLETE	PASSED TO T F
141	1530	3	ØA	C/S3, 32, 33 NOW JOINED C/S 31	
142	1530	6	ØA	MOVING NOW	
143	1530	TA1	ØA	LOCSTAT 470716	PLOTTED
144	1546	3	ØA	C/S 32 AT ABOUT 520700 ON HIS RIGHT AXIS HAS FOUND LOTS OF TRACKS JUST SHORT OF START POINT THESE TRACKS LOOK TO BE ABOUT one-TWO DAYS OLD	PASSED TO T F
146	1547	2	ØA	C/S21 MOVING TO FINAL EASTERN POSITION C/S22 ESTABLISHING AT WESTERN LOCATION C/S2,23 MOVING TO CONTROL POSITION	
147	1547	5	ØA	53A MOVING WEST	
148	1545	ØA	TA1	CLEAR TO PROCEED	
149	1551	4	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S 4,41,43 NO CHANGE C/S42 495692	PASSED TO T F
151	1645	3RAR		DUC THANH REQUIRE ALL YOUR VNAPS AND PROPOSED NI LOCS OF ALL RF/PF ELMS BELOW 77 NORTHING	
153	1555	CP	FCC	CLEAR GROUND 105MM EX MARJ 537727, 547724, 548713	PASSED TO C/S A24
155	1605	5	ØA	C/S 52 556631	PASSED TO T F
158	1615	16	18	REQUEST CLEARANCE FOR 105MM FM XM IMPACTING GRIDS 729687	PASSED TO X M
159	1620	TFCP	3RAR CP	VR REQUESTS 373 041200 1400 374 60-63 58-61 041000 1200 375 76-79 69-72 040800 1000	PASSED TO T F
161	1631	3	ØA	C/S31 HAS FOUND FRESH TRACKS A SENTRY PIT AND A BED RECENTLY SLEPT IN	
		ØA	3	APPROX HOW FAR FROM START POINT DID YOU FIND THAT	
		3	ØA	APPROX 500 MTRS FROM START POINT SEEN MOVEMENT TO FRONT (ABOUT GRID 517704)	PASSED TO BATTLE INT



3 Mar 1971

## 3RAR OPS LOG

Page 7

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
162	1635	2	ØA	NI LOC C/S2, 23 504720 C/S22 503716 C/S21 510719	PASSED TO T F
163	1637	4	ØA	SITUATION THIS LOC 42 CLEARED AREA THE OTHER SIDE OF PADDY NOTHING WAS THERE THIS C/S NOW MOVING	
166	1703	6	ØA	C/S 6, 62, <del>61</del> 584734 C/S61 582728	PASSED TO T F
170	1700	TFCP	3RAR CP	DUC THANT VNAO'S 448752, 453750, 422715, 430718, 438717, 471780, <del>465</del> 465772, 453740, 466796, 488783, 505776, 453749.	
		3 RAR	TFCP	VERIFY NO OTHER FORCES OTHER THAN VNAP SOUTH OF 77 N	
171	1700	CP	FCC	<del>566780</del> 566786 81MM OUT OF MARJ CLEAR GROUND	
174	1705	CP	MOR	566780 CLEAR GROUND FOR C/S 8 OUT OF MARJ	
176	1712	3	ØA	DO I HAVE TO GO UP TO 1000 MTRS OF C/S2 OR CAN I HALT MY C/S AT THE 500 MTR MARK. WOULD PREFER MY TWO FWD <del>XX</del> UNITS TO GO UP TO THE GREEN AND HALT THERE. C/S 3 TO THE NORTHERN EDGE OF THE GREEN	FROMOPS ROGER
180	1725	TF	CP	LEAFLET DROP (.) 560 (.) E70 -80 N66- 80 TIMINGS 040800 TO 040900	
182	1735	16	18	REQ CLEARANCE FOR 105MM FM XM 646705 IMPACTING GRIDS 629702 635692, 626686 TIMINGS 032000 032150 (2) 666715 IMPACTING GRDS 678704, 685714, 693704, TIME 032300 032315	PASSED TO ARTY TAC FOR CLEAR'
189	1752	4	ØA	NI LOC STAT C/S4 AND T4 500688	PASSED TO T F
190	1745	CP	MOR	596756 CLEAR GROUND FOR 81MM HE OUT OF MARJ	
191	1800	TF	CP	VR REPORT 370 E77-80 N79- 82 1. SEVERAL OLD BUNKER SYSTEMS IN THE AREA WERE CHECKED OUT WITH NO SIGN OF RECENT ACTIVITY. 2. GR 774801 A LIE UP AREA WITH A NS TRACK RUNNING ALONG THE WESTERN EDGE OF THE CLEARING THE SYSTEM APPEARED AT LEAST 1 WEEK OLD <del>XX</del> WITH MOV ON TRACK TO NORTH 3. A COUPLE OF OTHER MARKED TRACKS IN THE AREA SHOWED LIGHT USE BUT POSSIBLY ONLY BY ANIMALS.	ACORN TO SEE
192	1812	3	ØA	C/S3, 31 513709 C/S33 510710 C/S32 YETTO COME	PASSED TO T F
193	1750	CP	MOR	OUT OF H/S CLEAR GROUND	
194	1750	84	18	INT REPORT MY COUNTERPART CAME TO ME AND <del>XXXX</del> SAID INT SQUAD DAT DO COLLECTED INFO IN LONG THANH ABOUT VC INVOLVED IN YOUR CONTACT LAST NIGHT WERE FM C3 D445 AND ELMS OF C2 D445 WERE POSSIBLY INVOLVED. 1 SQUAD OF VC ENTERED THANH BINH HAMLET LAST NIGHT ABOUT 2200 HRS WE HAVE INFO ON THIS AS YET IT HAS NOT BEEN PROCEDDED AND ITS ONLY BEEN RUMOURS TO US SO FAR	ACORN TO NOTE



3 Mar 1971

## 3RAR OPS LOG

Page 8

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
195	1807	CP	MOR	551747 CLEAR GROUND 81MM EX MARJ	
196	1745	TFCP	3RAR CP	VR REPORT 371 E57- 60 N64-77 A TRACK RUNNING ALONG EASTERN SIDE OF SONG RUI SOUTHERY DIRECTION FM THE BRIDGE WHERE ROUTE 327 CROSSES THE SONG RUI FOLLOWED TO 584761 WHERE APPEARED TO CROSS THE RIVER HEADED WEST FOR APPROX 200YDS WHERE LOST IN THICK JUNGLE THE TRACK APP- EARED MADE BY 14- 16 PERSONS HAS BEEN USED LAST MONTH.	
197	1812	5	ØA	C/S 53A NOW MOVING SOUTH WEST	
198	1819	ØA	TA1	TA1, 12A 10A 19M & TA11 COMPLETE MAKING REPAIRS STILL MOVING TA13& 19 M 486721 TA12 & 10A 487727 C/S13, 19M TA12 10B COMPLETE IN NI LOC PASSED TO C/S 2	PASSED TO T F
199	1820	5	ØA	C/S 52A NOW MOVING INTO PROPOSED AP	
200	1821	ØA	2	NILOCS C/S2 2,23 504720 21 510719 22 503716	SENT TO T F
201	1840	3	ØA	SITREP C/S 31 AT GRID 516705 FOUND 105MM BLIND(.) FUSE CHIZLED OFF CHIZLED MARKS RUSTY	PASSED TO FCC & T F
202	1830	TA1	ØA	NILOC PROPOSED TA10B 19M 11 COMPLETE 479715	PASSED TO T F
203	1832	5	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S53A NOW IN PROPOSED AP 490658	PASSED TO T F & FCC
206	1903	9E	ØA	REF MOUSETRAP GRANTED TO THIS AREA FOR TODAY YESTERDAY THE NATIONAL POLICE WOULD LIKE CLEARANCE FOR TOMORROW FROM 0800 TO 1900 TO GO IN TO GRID SQUARE 5363 ALSO REQUIRE TRANSIT CLEARANCE TO GET INTO THIS AREA (SEE 239)	
207	1911	3	ØA	SIGHTING 32 523703 RODAY OLD TRACK ALSO SECOND TRACK 1/HR OLD 518708 PASSED TO TF	
208	1910	6	ØA	C/S6,62 AP 591729 61AP 585724	PASSED TO T F
210		84	18	MSS REPORT AT 592650 TODAY AT 1600 20-30 PEOPLE IN FATIGUE THEY WERE STATIONARY OBSERVER WAS A MEMBER OF MSS <del>MM</del> STOPPED BY VC (OR VN) TOLD NOT TO PROCEED TWO MEMBERS RECOGNISED AS MEMBERS OF C25 WHO WERE DISCHARGED TO JOIN ANOTHER UNIT. NEW UNIT IDENT NOT KNOWN.	
214	1950	ØA 1	1 ØA	REF MINE YOU HAD FOUND WHAT TYPE WAS IT. NO MINE FOUND, MINE MARKER WAS HOLDFAST CLEARED AREA OLD BUNKER SYSTEM IN GOOD CONDITION HOWEVER NOT BEEN USED FOR A COUPLE OF MONTHS	PASSED TO T F
216	1952	3	ØA	C/S32 IN CONTACT FALSE ALARM SENTRY FIRED CLAYMORE	PASSED TO T F



3 Mar 1971

## 3RAR OPS LOG

Page9

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
218	2003	ØA	2	FROM SEAGULL REF QUERY WILLADVISE ASAP (CONSENTATION FOR 4 MAR) B COY REPORTED LOW ON WATER, RATS AND HAS ROUTINE DUSTOFF	
220	2020			DAT DO LO VN REPORT 2 VC AREA WEST OF HORSESHOE COLLECTING WATER 529650 SIGHTED 532633 533633 536638 532638 WILLBE MOVING TOWARDS PHOU HOA LONG (LATER APPEARED NO SIGHTING BUT DAT DO'S ASSUMPTION OF EN FUTURE INTENTIONS).	
222	2030	5	ØA	GROUND CLEARANCE GRANTED 529650, 532633, 533633, 536638, 532638	
225	2038	ØA	FCC	GROUND CLEARANCE ON GR 5322708 AIR 3200 A600 GRANTED	
227	2055	FCC	ØA	GROUND CLEARANCE FOR 81MM GR 584779, 572782 GROUND CLEARANCE FOR 105 MM ILLUM 560638 - 571641 MALFUNCTION 495657-496672 GRDS HE A 99664	
228	2105	CP	FCC	GROUND CLEARANCE HE 496707, 500678, 490690, 505697, 510685 ILLUM 515705 - 523707 MALFUNCTION	
229	2108	9E	ØA	N & E VN AP GRID 342302 CHANGED TO 085083 VNAPS FROM DAT DO NOT PLOTTED	XXXXX see SERIAL 230
230	2120	TFCP	3RAR	DAT DO VNAP'S 590644 PLOTTED 30 GRIDS	
231	2110	ØA	5	FOR INFORMATION AIR REQUEST A. 708 B. C/S2 D.UHIH E. 500715 C/S2 <del>4E</del> 97E F. 495620 C/S5 97E G1. CAXADLED (040930) G2. EARLYEST ASAP LATEST G3. ON COMPLETION H. DIRECT J. BUSHRANGER REQUIRED	
232	2125	OPS OFFR	2RAR	ADVISE THAT B COY WILL BE EXTRACTED TO H/SHOE BY 1030 AND C COY 2 RAR WILL BE REALEASED AT THAT TIME.	
234	2145	CP	FCC	GROUND CLEARANCES FOR 105MM FROM MARJ GR 589739 D. 6400 L100 A100 578728 D 6400 L200 A 100 576729, 601729 ILLUM 593724 MALF 597714	
236	2150	CP	FCC	GROUHD CLEARANCE FOR 105MM FROM MARJ GR 576811	
238	2210	9E	ØA	PROPOSED MOUSETRAP 510650 -540650 510620- 540620 REQUIRED BY VN NO TIMINGS	SEAGULL INFORMED
239	2225	ØA	5	MOUSETRAP GRANTED FRIENDLY FORCES 53- 54E 615N TO 65N FROM 0800 ( ) UFN.	



3 Mar 1971

3RAR OPS LOG

Page 10

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
241	2235	TA1	ØA	MY TA13 HAS HEARD NOISES TO TWO FLANKS HE OPENED FIRE AND SET OFF CLAYMORES THEY HAVE HEARD GROANING NOISES THEY ARE NOW ILLUMINATING THE AREA TA13 ALSO HEARD NOISES BETWEEN TA12 AND TA13	PASSED TO T F
244	2245	ARTY	ØA	REQUEST FOR CLEARANCE FOR 105MM OUT OF MARJ FROM ASAP TO EM IMPACTING 600694 588709 585716 578717	
245	2300	G2OPS	CP	REQUEST CLEARANCE E51-54 N61-65 FROM 040800 SEAGULL PREV MADE AWARE OF SITUATION SEAGULL INFORMED	GRANTED
247		ARTY	CP	REQUEST FOR CLEARANCE FOR 105MM OUT OF MARJ 533724 543713 534708 523713 DN6400 A400 OK	
248	2330	6	ØA	MNTDEM A. 601 B. RADIO SET PRC25 LESCEES QUART 1 MAT QUANT 4 BAE QUANT 86 LIGHT WEIGHT BA2 TO SCALE TROUSES 1 size 11 TROUSES 1 SIZE 12 PALUDRIN TAB FOR 3 DAYS TO SCALE AAM QUANT 500 AEF QUANT 6 AEE QUANT 6 DET CORD 30FT DETS NON ELECT 30 TAPE INSLAT 1 ROLE	PASSED TO ADMIN CP
249	2310	16	ØA	FOR OPS OFFR REQ AREAS XMS 660730/690730/ 690712/ 660712/ A2 593677/613683/631665/ 613653 US AT 040800 FURTHER INFO WILL FOLLOW 16 TOLD HE WANT RENEM CLEARANCES DAILY	granted
253	2335	TFXX CP	CP TF	REF HOT ROD REQ 772RF 040700 TO 051700 CLEARANCE GRANTED	
254	2337	6	ØA	HAVE HAD A ROUND FIRED OFF LINE BY ARTY LANDED 50 MTRS FROM 61, NO CASUALTIES FO WITH 6 SAYS THE GUNS FIRED 100 MILS OFF LINE SUNRAY 6 CONCERNED.	
255	2345	TF	CP	CLEARANCE HOR ROD FOR RF 1. DUC THANH 4 467755 500755 500730 467732 2. DAT DO 5 ALREADY CLEARED 3. A2 XUYEN MOC 595678, 614689, 630667 613655 4. XUYEN MOC5 660730 690730, 690710 660710 FROM 0800 CLEARED.	
257	2350	CP	TF	CLEARANCE HOT ROD DAT DO 5, A2 (XUYEN MOC) XUYEN MOC 5 GRANTED FROM 040800 DUC THANH 4 NOT GRANTED	
258	0045	TFCP	ØA	SNIFFER E 585675 N695795 TIMINGS 040700-041000	GRANTED ARTY INFORMED



3 Mar 1971

3RAR OPS LOG

Page 11

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
259	0255	4	ØA	WE HAVE HAD FIRING HERE A MEMBER FROM C/S42 WAS GOING ON SENTRY & WALKED OUTSIDE PERIMETER & ELEMENTS IF T4 OPENED FIRE HE WAS SHOT IN LEG WE DON'T KNOW HOW BAD YET WILL ADVISE IF "DUSTOFF" NEEDED	
261	2334	ARTY	ØA	REQUEST CLEARANCE FOR 105MM H/S FROM ON CALL ILLUM 560638 MALF GRID 571641 CLEAR WITH 571641 XM 050005 FROM DAT DO	
262	0300	4	ØA	A. DUSTOFF B. 42 C. 500688 D. ASP F. 1 LITTER G. SHOT IN R/LEG H. AUST I. 42986 (44.60) J. STROBES K. LIGHT SCRUB L. SECURE M. YES N. STORES LITTER 30FT TREES.	
263	0335	4	ØA	DUSTOFF COMPLETE INBOUND YOUR LOC	PASSED TO T F
269	0327	TF	CP	"DUSTOFF" IN 4 MINS (C/S4)	



4 Mar 1971

4.

## 3 R OPS LOG

Page 1

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
4	0815	3	9	DISCUSSION LECTURE S/RAY 9 AND S/RAY C/S3 C/S32 SIGHTED FOOTPRINTS GOING TOWARDS MY DIRECTION BUT THEY MIGHT HAVE BEEN TIED IN WITH C/S31 YESTERDAY WHO SIGHTED 4 EN YESTERDAY	
		9	3	HOPING TO GET TA FURTHER INTO EAST THERE WAS SOMETHING AROUND THEIR AREA LAST NI HEARD A LOT OF NOISE AROUND THERE	
11	0749	ØA	TA12	HAS TA12 BEGAN ITS SWEEP? TA10B WITH TA12 HAS SWEEPED AREA FOUND 1 FOOT TRACK LWADING OUT OF HILLY GROUND APPARENTLY SOMEONE HAD BEEN IN THE HILLY GROUND WHEN IT WAS SPRUNG NO OTHER SIGN TA13 JUST AFTER AP WAS SPRUNG HE HEARD VOICES AND LATER NORTH EAST ALONG THE TRACK HE WAS SITTING ON.	PASSES TO T F
13	0804	3RAR	TFCP	CONSOLIDATED LOCSTATS C.S 1 COMPLETE 532712 C/S20A 23 504720 C/S21 510719 C/S 22 503715 MOVING C/S3 & 31 513708 C/S32 516710 C/S33 510710 C/S4 COMPLETE 500688 C/S6 & 62 591729 C/S61 584734	SENT TO T F PLOTTED
14		TF/DD		HOT ROD REQUEST 513650- 543649-510618- 542818 DONG COI OP CO-ORDINATES APPROX	
15	0808	3RARCP	TFCP	CONSOLIDATED LOCSTATS C/STA11 & TA10A 478716 TA12 487727 TA13 487722 C/S53A WITH 5 C/S52 MOVING TO ROAD	
16	0815	3	9	THAT AREA WHERE C/S32 HAD THEIR CONTACT YESTERDAY- THEY DEFINITELY FOLLOWED UP SOME TRACKS WHERE THIS FELLOW WAS SIGHTED IN THE TREE	
26	0904	2	ØA	C/S2 NOW COMPLETE THIS LOC	PASSED TO T F
27	0900	TFCP	3	DUFFLEBAG REPORT STRING17 12 ACTIVATIONS IN 4 MINUTES (SEISMIC)TIMINGS 0846-0850	ACORN TO SEE
31	0920	1	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S1 532713	PASSED TO TF
32	0921	6	ØA	C/S61 585723	PASSED GRID T F
39	0955	ØA	3	MISTAKE AT CP END BY DO THOUGHT THAT FM IN QUESTION WAS ORIGINATED BY 3 WHEN IT WAS <del>XXXXXXXXXXXX</del> IN FACT ORIGINATED BY 1 (HOWEVER GROUND CLEARANCE GRANTED CORRECT OPS COMMENT)	
41	0951	4	ØA	C/S4 N/C 41 501691 C/S42 T4 502689 C/S43 496692	PASSED TO T F
42	0953	1	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S1 528712	PASSED TO T F
46	1009	2	ØA	FIRST LIFT AWAY (DEPLOYMENT BY HEL TO H/S)	
48	1020	16	18	AP'S (11 GRIDS OMITTED) 041800-050600 HOT ROD REQUEST 772RF COY 630653 651664 050700 TO 051700 612 RF COY STARTED OPS IN AREA XM5 AT 0900HRS 771RF COY STARTED OPS IN AREA 2 AT 0800HRS WILL ADVISE WHEN EXT'S NEEDED.	
51	1026	3	ØA	HOW LONG BEFORE WE CAN MOVE? NOT TO MOVE UNTIL C/S2 MOVE IS COMPLETE WILL ADVISE	
53	1038	1	ØA	LOCSTAT 526711	PLOTTED AND PASSED TO TF
60	1058	4	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S4 NO CHANGE C/S41 502692 C/S42& T4 506687 C/S43 492696	PLOTTED & PASSED TO T F
64	1122	6	ØA	C/S6,62 MOVING	
61	1115	3	ØA	ALL C/S THIS C/S MOVING NOW	
65	1130	TA1	ØA	C/S TA10B & 12 485727 C/STA13 19J 486721 TA10A & TA11 479717	PLOTTED & PASSED TO T F
66	1128	5	ØA	C/S2 NOW COMPLETE THIS LOC TRANSLAM 708 COMPLETE	PASSED TO T F
67	1131	4	ØA	C/S42 OLD BUNKER WITH OLD TABLE COLLAPSED OUTSIDE WITH TORN CLOTHING APPROX 1 YEAR OLD C/S41 HAVE FOUND TRACKS AT 504696 RUNNING NW NOT RECENTLY USED WATER-HOLE IN OLD BOMB CRATER	



4 Mar 1971

## 3 RAR OPS LOG

Page 2

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	T	REMARKS
68	1135	6	ØA	SEAGULL & SUNRAY 6 REF TASK NO LIMITS SPECIFIED IS IT NECESSARY FOR LIMITS		
		ØA	6	AS LONG AS YOU ARE SURE OF BOUNDRIES		
69	1145	1	ØA	LOCSTAT 11,12,19 526713 13 529721		PASSED TO T F
70	1108	9	3	YOU MAY PROCEED ON ALLOTTED TASK		
72	1147	1	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S1(-) 526711		PLOTTED
73	1153	4	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S4 500688 C/S41 504696 & S 42/T4 505685 C/S43 TO FOLLOW		PASSED TO TF
74	1150	6	ØA	C/S6,62 200 METRES SOUTH OF LAST LOC GIVEN 599727		PLOTTED
75	1150	TFCP	3 RAR CP	BUSHRANGER SIGHTING 72 SIGHTED EXTENSIVE WOODCUTTING AT GR 486704 ALSO WOODCUTTING AT GR 494678		SEEN BY OPS OFFR
76	1158	3	ØA	LOCSTAT 3,31 513710 32&33 TO FOLLOW		PLOTTED & PASSED TO TF
78	1211	2	ØA	AO EXTENSION REQUEST A. C/S2 B. NORTH OF GRID 570650 & 600650 C. TO 041200		
				051200 TRANSIT CLEARANCE ON ROUT GRID 570624 662649 TIME 041200 TO 041500		
79	1220	ØA	4&TA1	E46-47.5 N68-69.5 CLEARED TO FRIENDLY TO FIRE 81MM FROM 1300 - 1700		
80	1213	3 RAR	TF	HOTRODS & AP'S AP'S APPROVED HOTROD FOR 772RF APPROVED 612RF APPROVED		
				771RF APPROVED SERIAL 48 REFERS		PASS TO T F
81	1222	3	ØA	SITREP C/S32 FOUND TRKS IN CREEKBED GRD 516712 WATERPOINT ON EASTERN BANK TOWARDS C/S1 LOC ON A BEARING OF 400 MILLS THERE IS A CLOSED TRACK OUT OF CREEK LINE WHICH PARELLES SMALL RIVULET OF RUMMING WATER THERE IS ONE CLEAR FOOTPRINT APPROX 1 DAY OLD INFO C/S1 & TF		
82	1225	3	ØA	LOCSTAT 33 509713 PLOTTED 32 REPORTS SINGLE SHOT BEARING 1140 MILLS ESTIMATE 1000MTRS WILL CHECK WITH C/S1		SEE SERIAL 83
87	1238	1	ØA	11,12,19 NO CHANGE 1 NO CHANGE 13 524712		PASSED TO C/S3 & TF
88	1240	3	ØA	C/S32 MOVING		
90	1253	6	ØA	C/S6,62 595717		PASSED TO TF
91	1255	3	ØA	SITREP C/S32 FRESH TRKS OF 2 PEOPLE 100 MTRS FROM LAST LOC 100 MILLS AWAY FROM FEATURE HE IS ON TKS POSSIBLE MADE TODAY		INFO C/S1
92	1300	4	ØA	LOCSTATS 4 NO CHANGE 41 505700 42/T4 499683 43 494697		PASSED TO T F
94	1305	18	16	REQUEST AO EXTENSION AND BDRY CLEARANCE 570650 TO 585650 TRANSIT ALONG ROUTE 23 TO 585637 THEN N ALONG CREEKS INTO AO FROM 041200 TO 051200 C/S21 KNOW OF A2 AO (772RF)		
97	1406	ØA	2	YOU HAVE AO EXTENSION AND BDRY CLEARANCE FROM 570620 TO 585650 NO LIMIT TO NORTH NO MOV EAST OF 585 EASTING (.) TRANSIT APPROVAL ONLY ALONG ROUTE TO 585637 THEN NORTH INTO AO TIMINGS REQUESTED		
98	1325	TF	CP	VR REPORT 375 FLOWN 0845 TO 1045 HRS E 76-79 N69-72 MANY FRIENDLY TRACKS IN THE AREA (2) ON THE MAIN NE SW TRACK AT GR 780715 FOOTPRINTS OF 1-2 PERSONS SEEM HEADING NW THE SOLE PATTERNS APPEARS TO BE OUR TYPE OF BOOT BUT WAS ONLY ABOUT SIZE 4 NO OTHER SIGHTINGS		ACORN TO NOTE
101	1325	18	81	REQUEST TRANSIT CLEARANCE FOR TA FROM MARJ TO ROUTE 2 JUNCTION TO COLLECT CONVOY EN ROUTE TO MARJ.		CLEARED BY T F
102	1337	3	ØA	SITREP SP SECT FOUND RESTING PLACE 10-15 MEN AT ROUGH SPOT 515710 APPROX 72HRS OLD SEVERAL TRACKS HEADING OUT BETWEEN EAST/ NORTH LARGE AMOUNT OF DIGGING PROBABLY FOR YAMS 48 HRS OLD		PASSED TO C/S1 & TF



4 Mar 1971

## 3 RAR OPS LOG

Page 3

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
103	1306	3	ØA	LOCSTAT 32 514717	PASSED TO T F
104	1338	1	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S13 & C/S 1 NO CHANGE C/S11,12,19 526714	PASSED TO T F
107	1400	TF	CP	AO REQ GR 7294 TO 7289 TO 7489 ALONG THE BOUNDARY TIMINGS 051900 TO 052000 MAT	GRANTED PASSED TO TF
108	1359	3	ØA	D445 ASKING FOR 5 RPG REF VN TALK ON ARTY NET INTERPRETED LISTENING TRANSLATED AS ABOVE	PASSED TO DO TF
110	1405	4	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S 4 500688 41 507695 42/T4 NO CHANGE 43 496695	PASSED TO T F
111	1410	16	18	REF YOUR AO EXTENSION AND TRANSIT CLEARANCE REQUEST IT IS CLEAR	PASSED TO TF
116	1427	3	ØA	LOCSTATS 3,31 MOVING 32,33 NO CHANGE	
118	1436	TF	CO	FROM G2OPS (.) THE 4 AMCS WILL BE REQUIRED FROM 051500 FOR AT LEAST 2 DAYS ROGER	
117	1435	CP	TF	CAN YOU GIVE US SECT OF APCs OR SPARE TP OF TANKS FOR G2OPS FROM OPS OFFR(.) REQUEST APPROVAL TO CONTINUE TO HAVE 4 MOR APCs AT MARJ FOR LOCAL PROTECTION UFN (.) THE 2 MOR APCs (AMCS) HAVE BEEN RELEASED FRO, H/S	PASSED TO OPS
119	1444	1	ØA	LOCSTAT 11,19 525714 12 527716 13 NO CHANGE 1 NO CHANGE	
121	1449	TA1	ØA	TA13 FROM PRESENT LOC EAST CREEKLINE 40B IN PRESENT LOC TA13 COVER LOC 486732	
122	1450	6	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S61 MOVING SOUTH WEST	
123	1455	2	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S21&TA HAVE DEPARTED H/S NOW ALONG 23 FOR AREA 5786	
124	1457	3	ØA	3,31 512713 32 514717 33504717	PASSED TO T F
126	1503	1	ØA	SEARVH IS CONTINUING UNDERGROTH VERY THICK AT THIS STAGE WE HAVE NOT FOUND ANY SIGN OF ACTIVITIES AT C/S11 LAST LOC WE FOUND A TRACK SYSTEM BUT IT SEEMS TO BE A HARBOUR POSITION HAVE TO FIND A NI LOC SHORTLY	
127	1508	9	1	I WQNT YOU TO OCCUPY SOME AP'S IN SEPARATE LOCS TONIGHT ON THE FLAT	
129	1530	ØA	1&4	REFERENCE DISCUSSION WITH SUNRAY C/S1 IS TO SEARCH AREA EASTING 52 TO 55 NORTHING 68 TO 71 C/S4 IS TO SEARCH SQUARES 4967 5067 5167	
130	1512	4	ØA	C/S4 NO CHANGE C/S41 506690 C/S43 500695 C/S42 T4 498683	
131	1515	ØA	1	ACORN HIGHER REQUIRES INFO ON MINE YOU FOUND NEAR BUNKER YESTERDAY? CAME ACROSS A RIVER CROSSING WHICH HAD AN EXTENSIVE BUNKER SYSTEM NEAR IT. AT THE CROSSING OF THE CREEK THERE WAS A MINE SIGN WE FOT THE SAPPERS TO PROBE ACROSS THE CREEK WE DIDNXX GET ACROSS THE BUNKER SYSTEM WAS QUITE GOOD BUT HASN'T BEEN USED FOR SOME TIME	
132	1519	1	ØA	C/S1 540722 WHERE THE BUNKERS WERE FOUND	
133	1536	6	ØA	C/S61 584723 SEND LOCSTATS C/S6, 62 C/S6,62 MOVING NOW.	PASSED TO T F
135	1542	3	ØA	ARE WE TO MOVE NORTH OF THE 72 NORTHING ON PRESENT AXIS N TO AO BARRY AND EST AP'S	
137	1548	4	ØA	ONE OF OUR C/S HAS SIGHTED ENEMY MOVING EAST TO WEST	
138	1554	6	ØA	Q. DUSTOFF B. C/S6 C. 595726 D, ASAP E, PRIORITY F. 1 SITTING G. DISLOCATED FOOT AND ANKLE H. AUST I. 97E C/S6 J SMOKE K. FLAT TREES 30 to 40' L. SECURE M. POSSIBLE SLING N. MAY BE ABLE TO LAND	
141	1608	4	ØA	C/S4,41,43 500688 C/S42,T4 492687	PASSED TO T F
142	1617	6	ØA	NOTICAS FOR k219039 PASSED TO 95	
144	1613	4	ØA	C/S42 HAS HEARD TWO WHISTLE BLASTS AND HEARD WOOD KNOCKING TOGETHER HAVE LEFT T4(.) REMAIN WHERE THEY ARE IN CASE THEY ARE REQUIRED	
145	1618	4	ØA	T4 WILL BE HALTING WHERE THEY ARE IN CASE THEY ARE REQUIRED BY C/S42	
146	1625	4	ØA	REF 42 WOULD LIKE TO HAVE CLEARANCE TO MOVE C/S42 FURTHER WEST	
147	1625	6	ØA	DUSTOFF COMPLETE	
149	1629	6	ØA	POSSIBLE VISUAL SIGHTING APPROX 50 MTRS SOUTH	
150	1630	ØA	4	FROM C/s9 YOU MAY MOVE FURTHER WEST DON'T GO ANY FURTHER THAN EASTERN SIDE OF NUI DAT 2	



4 Mar 1971

## 3 RAR OPS LOG

Page 4

SERIAL	TIME	FROM T	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
151	1632	6	ØA	C/S6 580718. VISUAL SIGHTING HARD TO CONFIRM HOWEVER WE ARE CONTINUING	
152	1657	TA1	ØA	C/S T10B 1, 12 485727 C/STA10A1994 13 490728 NO CHANGE C/S TA, 19J 13 490728	
154	1645	4	ØA	MY C/S42 JUST SEPARATING THEMSELVES FROM T4 THE TAIL OF C/S42 SIGHTED 1 EN DRESS IN BLACK MOVING TOWARDS THE NW C/S42 HAVE HALTED IN THAT POSN 1 EN SIGHTED THE TANKS FRIGHTENED HIM AND HE RAN OFF TOWARDS THE WEST WHERE C/S 42 ARE MOVING	
155	1650	ØA	4	OUR HIGHER HAS OFFERED US BUSHRANGER FOLLOWING THE SIGHTING BY C/S42 WE HAVE DECLINED BUT BUSHRANGER AVAILABLE. THANKS FOR THE OFFER BUT SUNRAY WANTS TO FIND OUT WHAT IS THERE FIRST.	
157	1659	1	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S1,11 NI LOC 526711 C/S13 IN THIS LOC BUT MOVING C/S12 525712	PASSED TO T F
161	1730	4	ØA	C/S42 MOVING TO WEST NO FURTHER INFO AS YET WOULD LIKE S/RAY TO RE-EXAMINE PROJECTED TASK FOR THIS C/S REF C/S42 SIGHTING	
162	1740	3	ØA	NI LOC STAT C/S3,31 502728	PASSED TO T F
164	1742	6	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S6,62 592713 HAVE SOME SIGNS AT THE GRID PASSED WATER BOTTLE IN THE TREE AND SOME FISHING LINE.	PASSED TO T F
166	1747	4	ØA	C/S42 489685 FOUND A TRACK RUNNING WEST ALONG CLEARING ARE INVESTIGATING XX AREA LOC TO BE CONFIRMED SHORTLY.	PASSED TO T F & FCC
167	1758	9	ØA	C/S21 576664 YOU ARE NOT TO CROSS SONG RAI UNLESS YOU PICK UP A TRACK	
168	1825	3	ØA	NI LOC C/S32 506730	PASSED TF & FCC
169	1826	TFCP	3RAR	VR373 E69 -72 N 81-84 NO SIGN OF FRESH ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA	
170	1826	TFCP	3RAR	VR REPORT E56- 59 N65- 68 (1) AT GD 567665 APPEARED TO BE LARGE PIECE OF CANBAS LAID OUT AT THE BASE OF A TREE FEW FEET ABOVE GROUND CANVAS WAS WELL CAM AND APPEARED TO BE APPROX THE SIZE OF A NORMAL TENT FLY. (2) BUNKER SEEN NEAR BY IN GOOD CONDITION AT 567658 (3) MANY TRACKS IN AREA MOST APPEAR QUITE OLD (4) TRACK APPEARING FRESHER THAN THE OTHER WAS FOL FROM A LOG RIVER CROSSING AT 573675 ALONG THE WESTERN RIVER BANK TO 575669 WHERE IT TURNED SOUTH ACROSS CLEARING TO THE TIMBER LINE AT 572658 ANOTHER TRACK AT THIS LOC MOVING GENERALLY EAST, WEST AND SOUTH MOV ACROSS THE CLEARING WAS IN A S DIR WITH ANOTHER TRACK APPROX THE SAME SIZE AND AGE THIS WAS 50MTRS TO THE WEST WITH MOVEMENT TO THE NORTH. 32 FOUND 2 BED SPACES MADE OF PALM LEAVES 509721 PALM FAIRLY CLEAN & STRONG SMELL OF EXCRUTA IN AREA NO LEAVES ON TOP OF THEM 507723 506724 2 SETS TRACKS RUNNING EAST OF N TO W OF S ACROSS FEATURE CLEAR TRACKS QUITE A FEW PEOPLE HAVE MOVED ON THEM TRACK CUT PATCH OF JUNGLE BETWEEN THEM FRIENDLY NI LOC RECENTLY USED 200 -300M LAST FEW DAYS SOUTH OF FIRST TRACK ANOTHER FRIENDLY C/S IN BETWEEN THEM ( NOT OURS)	
172	1843	3	ØA	32 FOUND 2 BED SPACES MADE OF PALM LEAVES 509721 PALM FAIRLY CLEAN & STRONG SMELL OF EXCRUTA IN AREA NO LEAVES ON TOP OF THEM 507723 506724 2 SETS TRACKS RUNNING EAST OF N TO W OF S ACROSS FEATURE CLEAR TRACKS QUITE A FEW PEOPLE HAVE MOVED ON THEM TRACK CUT PATCH OF JUNGLE BETWEEN THEM FRIENDLY NI LOC RECENTLY USED 200 -300M LAST FEW DAYS SOUTH OF FIRST TRACK ANOTHER FRIENDLY C/S IN BETWEEN THEM ( NOT OURS)	
173	2000	2	ØA	NI LOC C/S23A 493642	PLOTTED
174	1855	4	ØA	NI LOC 488685	PLOTTED & PASSED TO TF
175	1859	3	ØA	NI LOC 33 499723	PLOTTED AND PASSED TF
176	1901	6	ØA	AP'S 6,62 592713 61 577717	PLOTTED & PASSED TO TF
177	1910	1	ØA	NI LOC C/S12 522710 13 529712	PLOTTED & PASSED TO TF
179	1933	2	ØA	NI LOC C/S21 576664	PLOTTED & PASSED TO TF



4 Mar 1971

3 RAROPS LOG

Page5

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAG.	REMARKS
180	1937	4	OA	NI LOC 4, T4 497686 41 499684 43 495694	PLOTTED & PASSED TO T F
183	2020	2	ØA	NI LOC 22A 477655	PASSED TO T F
186	2050	2	ØA	JUST HAD VISUAL CONTACT IN FRONT OF OUR POSITION APPROX 30 MTRS FROM MINE IN NORTH DIRECTION IN CLOCKWISE DIRECTION 2 ENEMY ARE ENGAGING	
187	2050	54	ØA	LOCSTAT 54 COMPLETE 515541 BRIGID	
188	2112	ØA	TA1	C/S9 AS SOON AS C/S3 HAS MARRIED UP WITH YOU RETURN TO THIS LOC	
189	2100	ØA	9E	SPOKE TO C/S9E (.) EXPLAINED SITUATION WITH H/S SITING(.) DO DAT DO VERIFIED NO VNAPS NO LIKEKIHOOD OF FR FORCES IN THAT AREA GAVE CLEAR GROUND	
194	2124	2	ØA	CONTACT REPORT A. C/S22 B. 042100 C. 494625 D.2 E.N/K F.NIL G. EAST THEN WEST H. 2 EN SIGHTED BY C/S22 EN MOVED TO EAST ENGAGED BY C/S22 THEN MOVED WEST	PASSED TO, TF
206	2240	TF	CP	DUC TANH DISTRICT CHIEF CONFIRMED 0900 AS TUNE FIR CO'S VISIT	
208	0020	4	ØA	T4 OBSERVED EN ACROSS THE CLEARING WITH STARLIGHT SCOPE OBSERVED 1 EN AND ENGAGED	AT LEAST
210	0355	4	ØA	42 NIGHT ACTIVITY HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF THE GUNS AND OPENED FIRE THEY ARE SITING QUIET UNTILLATER ON.	PASSED TO T F
212	0755	CP	TF	CONSOLIDATED LOCSTATS 1(-) 525712 12. 522711 13 529713 2(-) H/S 22A 477654 23A 493642 3(-) 503729 33 499724 4/T4 41,42,43 ALL C/S4 AND T4 497687 54 BRIGID 6. 592714 61 576717 TA10A,TA11 TA19M 479717 TA12, 10B 484728 TA13 19J 490728	
213		EMP SWITCH CP		C COY SAW A LIGHT 400 MTRS OUT SWW	



5 Mar 1971

5.

3 RAR OPS LOG

Page 1

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
1	0117	3	ØA	C/S32 MOVING TO THIS LOC C/S33 MOVING TO TA10B & TA12	
2	0732	2	ØA	C/S 6 STILL IN NI LOC	
3	0740	4	ØA	INCIDENT REPORT. A. INCIDENT C/ST4 B. 050055 C. NI LOC D. 1 E. NOT KNOWN F. NIL G. S/E -N/W H. T4 ELEMENT SIGHTED 1 EN MOVING ON OTHER SIDE OF PADDY AT DIST OF 150-200 MTRS GOING S/E -N/W MOVT SEEN THROUGH STARLIGHT SCOPE T4 ENGAGED SWEEP THIS MORNING REVEALED NOTHING.	PASSED TO T F
4	0745	49	18	INFORM C/S54 AT BRIGID THAT HARD <del>W</del> KROCK AND PARTY WILL BE IN THEIR LOC AT 1025 HRS	
		ØA	54	HARDROCK AND PARTY WILL VISIT AT 1025 HRS	
5				DELETED	
6	0743	4	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S 41&43 NOW WITH T4/4 IN THEIR LOC C/S 42 300 MTRS WEST OF C/S4 MOVING IN	PASSED TO T F
8	0820	1	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S13 532701 C/S1-11 NO CHANGE C/S12 NOT AT THIS STAGE	PASSED TO T F
9	0827	2	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S22A /23A NOW IN MY LOC (HORSESHOE)	PASSED TO T F
10	0830	3	ØA	LOCSTAT 33 492727 32 WITH 3.31 3,31 NO CHANGE	PASSED TO T F
11	0833	6	ØA	MOVING NOW	
13	0839	4	ØA	CONTACT REPORT A. CONTACT C/S42 B. 042200 C. NI LOC D. 1 E. NOT KNOWN F. NIL G. APPROACHED EAST DEPARTED EAST H. EN WALKING AS APPROACHED AMBUSH APPEARED TO SENSE AP DROPPED TO GROUND WRIGGLED AWAY SWEEP THIS MORNING REVEALED NOTHING	PASSED TO T F
14	0840	4	ØA	CONTACT REPORT. A. CONTACT C/S 42 B. 050345 C. NIL LOC D. 1 E. NOT KNOWN F. NIL G. APPROACHED WEST DEPARTED WEST H. EN WALKING (.) APPROACHED AMBUSH APPEARED TO SENSE IT (.) DROPPED TO GROUND WRIGGLED AWAY SWEEP THIS MORNING REVEALED PARTED BUSHES AND CRAWL MARKS	PASSED TO T F
15	0840	1	ØA	LOCSTATS 1-11 527711 12 522707 13 NO CHANGE	PASSED TO T F
16	0845	TA1	ØA	LOCSTAT TA1 COMPLETE 487727	PASSED TO T F
		3	ØA	C/S31-31 ARE MOVING C/S 3 ACK	PASSED TO T F
17	0848	6	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S 62A 594705	
18	0856	6	ØA	DUSTOFF REQUEST A. DUSTOFF B. C/S6 C. 592712 D. ASAP E. PRI F. 1 SITTING G. ALLERGY TI WASP HAS NO OF BITES W. ANT I. 97E C/S6 56005 J. SMOKE K. FLAT L. SECURE M. HOIST -JP N. TREES 80FT	PASSED TO T F
20	0859	A28	ØA	LOCSTAT DEPARTED NUI DAT FOR DUC THAN	
21	0900	3	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S33 WITH C/STA 1 IN THEIR LOC	PASSED TO T F



5 Mar 1971

## 3 RAR OPS LOGS

Page 2

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
24	0923	2	ØA	C/S 21 MOVING	
25	0923	6	ØA	DUSTOFF COMPLETE	
26	0930	3	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S 3.31. 32 494727	PASSED TO T F
28	0942	1	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S12 521706 C/S1, 11, 13 532711	PASSED TO T F
29	0943	2	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S 21 MOVING 578665	PASSED TO T F
31	0950	1	ØA	DUSTOFF A. DUSTOFF B. 12 C. 521706 D. 0945 E. ROUTINE F. 1 SITTING G. NOT BATTLE CASUALTY H. AUST I 235C/S12 J. SMOKE K. N/A L.SECURE M. NIL N..N/A	PICKED UP ON RESUP
32	0950	16	18	APS 643680, 667684, 674673, 667673, 657668, 645665, 652694 TIMINGS 051800 060600	PLOTTED
34	0955	3	ØA	ALL TA'S NOW COMPLETE C/S 3 COMPLETE WITH TA'S	
35	0956	6	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S 6,62 591713 C/S62A 596703 C/S61 581717	PASSED TO T F
36A	1000	16	18	HOT ROD UNIT 772 RF ROAD BETWEEN 630& 653 651 &664 ALSO AP'S 668671, 666668 TIMINGS 060700 = 061700 47RF AP'S 634698-637696 TIMINGS 060700 - 061700 ALSO REQUIRE EXTENSION ON AREAS A2 & XM5 UNTIL 061700	
38	1006	TA1	ØA	AT CURRENT LOC- REQUEST CLEARANCE TO BLOW 8" SHELL (AIR CLEARANCE GRANTED BY FCC) ( EOM 1100HRS)	
39	1034	4	ØA	C/S41, 42, 43 NOW MOVING FROM 4'S LOC	
41	1037	18	16	A2 & XM5 APPROVED TILL 061700 (.) HOTRODS APPROVED	
42	1005	TA1	ØA	TA1 & 3 TOGETHER AT TA LOC MOVING DOWN ROUTE 2 SHORTLY AFTER DEMOLITION OF BLIND	
43	1032	6	ØA	LOCSTATS 61 584717 MOVING	PLOTTED
46	1041	2	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S21 (580667)	SENT TO T F
47	1044	1	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S1 LOCSTATS NO CHANGE	
48	1052	6	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S 6,62 NO CHANGE C/S 62A 599701	PASSED TO T F
49	1057	2	ØA	SITREP CHECKED OUT SENSOR READING FINDING PIG TRACKS. SIGHTED TRACKS 3-4 PEOPLE (24HRS OLD) CROSSING BLUE LINE WILL CONTINUE TO SEARCH AREA(.) REQUIRE AO EXTENSION & TRANSIT CLEARANCE EXTENDED TF ASKED FPR EXTENSION OF AO EXTENSION AND TRANSIT CLEARANCE WILL ADVISE DELAY FOR 30 MINS VEHICLE HAS THROWN A TRACK	
52	1115	TA1	ØA	C/S13 LOCATED BLIND AT GRID 532709	
53	1119	1	ØA	AIR CLEARANCE GRANTED	
54	1140	4	ØA	C/S4, T4 <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> 497686 C/S41 492683 C/S42 489686 C/S43 495694	PLOTTED



5 Mar 1971

## 3 RAR OPS LOG

Page 3

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
55	1127	16 ØA	18 2	REF YOUR AO & TRANSIT CLEARANCE IT IS CLEAR THIS C/S FOR TIME REQUESTED AO & TRANSIT CLEARANCE OK TILL 061200	
58	1145	1	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S12 525706 C/S13 533702 C/S1,11 532709	PLOTTED
59	1154	6	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S61 587717 C/S62A 602699	PLOTTED
60	1155	ØA	6 via2	MOVE TO 599679 & SECURE BY 051830 C/S9 WILL VISIT AND BRIEF ON ARRIVAL	
61	1159	4	ØA	C/S41 488681 HEARD FOOTSTEPS RUNNING AWAY TO THE NORTH WEST	CO & OPS INFO
62	1200	2	ØA	FROM C/S21 THE AREA THAT C/S9 GAVE THEM TO LOOK AT YESTERDAY HAS FOOTPRINTS LEADING NORTH AND <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> TRACKS ALL OVER	CO & OPS INFO
65	1218	1	ØA	BLOWN BLIND	PASSED TO FCC
66	1225	2	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S21 582665	PLOTTED
67	1227	2	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S21 LOCSTAT 582665 BETWEEN THIS LOC AND LAST LOC WE FOUND 1 BUNKER GOOD CONDITION WE HAVE ALSO FOUND ONE DESTROYED EN CAMP VERY OLD NO SIGNS NOW MOVING TO 578662	PASSED TO T F
69	1240	6	ØA	LOCSTAT 62A 602697 PLOTTED	PASSED TO T F
70	1241	1	ØA	12N/C 1,11 539704 13 TO FOLLOW	PASSED TO T F
72	1251	ØA	184	ARTY INPACTING IN 540683 & 522695 SHORTLY	
73	1250	2	ØA	C/S2 INTERNAL 50 H	
74	1253	4	ØA	4, T4 N/C 41 486675 42 488685 43 491692	PASSED TO T F
78	1318	TA1	ØA	LOCSTAT IS C/S3 WITH YOU YES BUT SUNRAY 3 WITH TA12	PASSED TO T F
82	1324	3	ØA	PART OF C/S 3 & C/S32 BACK IN THIS LOC 31 & 32 WITH TA1	PASSED TO T F
83	1327	6	ØA	6, 61, 62 591713 62A TO FOLLOW	PLOTTED & PASSED TF
84	1334	6	ØA	C/S61 NOW WITH 6,62	
134587	1345	2	ØA	VC INSTALLATION REP A. 1 CAMP. Bx 2051230H B. 582665 C. 400X400 SQUARE 3X1 RICE CACHE EMPTY 1/2. D. 1 YEAR 2. 12 MONTHS 3. 4 & DESTROYED E. 1 NIL 2. N/A F. 1. NIL 2. N/A 3. N/A G.1. N/A 2. N/A	PASSED TO T F
88	1346	1	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S1,11 541733 12. 528707 13 N/ØØX CHANGE 535695(GOT FROM ARTY)	PASSED TO T F
89	1350	4	ØA	41 NO CHANGE 42 489688 43 489692 T4& C/S4 TO FOLLOW	PASSED TO T F
91	1352	ARTY TAC ØA	3RAR CP 4	REQUEST CLEARANCES RANGERS FOR BUSHRANGERS ASAP - EM YOU MUST BRIEF BUSHRANGER ON LOSS C/S4 NO FIRE E OF 48 EASTING SEND BUSHRANGER FREQ PASSED ALL TO C/S 4 S/RAY SEES NO PROBLEMS EASTING 48 NOT MOVING WITHIN 500 METRES	
93	1359	TA1 ØA TA1	ØA TA1 ØA	TA1 NOW BACK IN THIS LOC HAVE YOU GOT C/S31 & 33 YES	



5 Mar 1971

## 3 RAR OPS LOG

Page 4

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
97	1415	3	ØA	C/S COMPLETE IN NUI DAT	PASSED TO TF
98	1220	TFCP	3RAR CP	SPOT REPORT LINES 1 PTDD 2 554644 3 051000 4 609RF 5. FOUND LARGE BUNKER COMPLEX WHICH WILL ACCOMADATE 150-200 PEOPLE (.) BUNKERS WERE FOUND CO ESTIMATED VC 48HRS BEFORE(.) MOST OF THE BUNKERS WERE 2 WKS OLD 2 1/2 MTRS WIDE 3 MTRS LONG 2 1/2 MTRS DEEP 2 FT OVERHEAD COVER PROTECTION 6. N/A 7. COY BURNT OUT MOST OF THE BUNKERS 8. N/A 9. N/A 10. N/A	
<del>111</del> 96	1413	2 2	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S 21 578662	PLOTTED
101	1440	CP	TF	FOR G2 OPS DELETE EXTRA TP OF TANKS (.) NO LONGER REQUIRED CAN 2X ACN'S BE MADE AVAL FROM 7 MAR FOR USE AS TEMP CP AT FSPB BETH EST RELEASE 10MAR (!) PLEASE ADVISE TODAY.	
102	1431	1	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S1,11 N/CHANGE C/S12 522703 C/S13 535695	PASSED TO T F
103	1445	4	ØA	LOCSTAT 41A M/C 41 487677 42 487686 43 491689 AT 43 LAST LOC 5 PITS 5ftX2ft 4 FILLED IN & MOUNDED DUG DOWN FOUND NOTHING APPEARED TO BE 3 WEEKS OLD	PASSED TO T F PASSED TO T F
106	1503	2	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S21 ENO CHANGE	
107	1415	TF	CP	AO REQUESTS AO ATF 6 (AO CYNTHIA) NEW COORDINATES E70-75 N63-66 TIMINGS 070700-131700 ALREADY PLOTTED	
109	1515	ØA	6	LOCSTAT HOLD ALL C/S WHERE THEY ARE 6.62 605700 62A 608687 61 LAST LOC TO THIS LOC	PLOTTED
114	1546	ØA	6	CONSOLIDATE WHOLE C/S AT LZ NO CLOSER TO DESTINATION MOVE 62 A TO YOUR LOC	
115	1549	4	ØA	LOCSTATS 4/T4 497686 41 NO CHANGE 42 485684 43 493688	PLOTTED&PASSED TO TF
118	1533	TFCP	3RAR	AO FOR PATROLS FOR PTL 43 E77-80 N81-83 051500 -UFN CLEAR FOR PTL14 E79- 82 N75-77 051500 =UFN	PASSED TO TF&PLOTTED PASSED TO T F
123	1650	2	ØA	NI LOC C/S21 572667	
125	1652	1	ØA	LOCSTAT 1,11 NO CHANGE 13,12 LATER ON	
127	1655	TA1	ØA	DEPARTING THIS LOC WITH 3 (NUI DAT) CP TO TF C/S TA1 DEPARTING THIS LOC NOW WITH C/S3 FOR VICINITY 5974 VIA DAT DO AND ROUTE 23 AND 327	
<del>121</del> 129	<del>BR</del> 1710	CP	AIRCELL	AIR TASK REQUEST A. 709 B. 3RAR C. 84 PAX 12 (4 LIFTS OF 3 AC) D. UH1H E. PZI(.) KAPYONG C/S85A 56.05 F.LZI(.) FSPB BETH C/S6 56.05 G1 070730 2. 070730 G3. ON COMPLETION H. DIRECT I. NIL J. DEPLOYMENT OF HQ 3RAR CP/FCC (1) FIRST LIFT PZ070730 (2) 2ND & 3RD FOLLOW ASAP (3) 4TH LIFT NOT BEFORE 070900 NOT AFTER 071000	
130	1706	6	ØA	LOCSTAT 62A NOW IN 6 LOC	PASSED TO T F
136				CONSOLIDATED NI LOCS 1. 544704 11. WITH 1 12 530703 13 531681 2 HORSESHOETA86 21 572667 (1650) 22 H/S ""a 485645 23 H/S 23A 492625 3 599725 31 602743 32 609777 33 598760 4 499683 41 489672 42 494684 43 505684 54 NDP BRIGID 6,61,62 605700	
141	1802	4	ØA	T4 & C/S 4 MOVING	
145	1808	16	18	2AP 623664 - 663711	
146	1800	TFCP	CP	XM A2 WILL BE CLEAR FROM 060900 (C/S 3 MOVEMENT TO BETH)	OPS OFFR INFO
152	1820	TF	CP	AO REQ E61-64 N89-91 TIMINGS 060700 TO 121700 FOR SAS PATROL 32	
153	1830	TF	CP	PILOT MISSION BRIEF FOR VR 379 E62-65 N873-76 AN OLD TRACK WHICH COULD HAVE BEEN USED WITH THE LAST TWO MONTHS TO 3 WEEKS BY A SMALL PARTY (5-10) LED NORTH EAST FROM 628749 ACROSS GRASS CLEARING	



5 Mar 1971

3 RAR OPS LOG

Page 5

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
153	CONTINUED			TO WHERE IT ENTERED THICK SCRUB AT SMALL HEAPS OF PUSHED DOWN GRASS WITH TRACKS AROUND IT AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE A SMALL HOLE. THE TRACK CONTINUED N/E AND THERE WAS EVIDENCE OF SMALL ROOT DIGGER HOLES FURTHER UP(.) NO OTHER SIGN OF FRESH ACTIVITY IN THE AREA	
155	18335	TF		PILOT MISSION BRIE F 380 E58 -61 N75- 78 NIL SIGNIFICANT SIGHTINGS	ACORN TO NOTE
156	1841	1	ØA	NI LOC STATS C/S1,11 544704 C/S12 530702 C/S13 531681	PASSED TO T F
159	1849	4	ØA	NI LOCS C/ST4, 4 499683 C/S41 489672 C/S42 494684 c/S43 505684	PASSED TO T F
174	1955	FCC	CP	L/S C/S3 599752 31 602743 32 609777 33 598760	
175	1959	2	ØA	PROPOSED AP'S 23A 485645 22A 492625 ØA TO 9E PASSED PROPOSED AP'S 22A IN AP	PASSED TO T F
176	2002	4	ØA	INCIDENT C/S43 GOING INTO NI LOC FOUND TRACK POSSIBLY 2 PEOPLE GOING WEST TO EAST CARE FEET	
181	2140	ØA	TA1	ON WAY BACK LEAVE ONE ELEMENT AT 630653 TO ESCORT RECCE PARTY TO FSB BETH RV TIME 0900 HRS THEN RETURN TO ND CANCELLED	
185					
186	2020	2	ØA	NI LOCS 22A 485645 23A 489629	PASSED TO T F
191	1245	EBONY CP	ØA	REQUEST FOR A SECOND ACV TOMORROW & OS APPROVAL	INFO OPS OFFR
192	0602	2	ØA	FROM 1 IN OUR LOC APPROX 5 M NS AGO 2 BURSTS OF AUTOMATIC FIRE APPROX 3500 MILS FROM THEIR LOC FIRE CAME FROM C/S21 FALSE CONTACT	
193	0700	1	ØA	AT 0550 2 BURSTS OF AUTOMATIC FIRE & WERE HEARD BY ALL C/S1 & 2 IN VERCINITY OF 5369 THIS WAS DELAYED FOR SOME TIME BECAUSE HE WAIT SOME TIME BEFORE HE HAD SATIFACTORY COMS	PASSED TO T F
195	0708	4	ØA	C/S43 HEARD FIRING NNE OF THEIR SAME SHOTS HEARD BY C/S2	
<del>166</del> 177	0814	TA1	ØA	TA10A10B 12 614812	PASSED TO T F



6 Mar 1971

6.

## 3 RAR OPS LOGS

PAGE 1

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
8	0800	54	ØA	GUNSHIP SKYLARKING OVER VILLAGE NEAR THEM FIRED ONE ROCKET& SEVERAL UNINI GUNS BURST 3 SLICK & 2 GUNSHIPS VIET HM 54 UNSURE OF NATIONALY	PASSED TO T F
11	0823	CP	TF	10A 544704 12 530703 13 532682 20A H/SHOE 21 572667 21A H/Shoe 22H/SHOE 22A 484645 23 H/SHOE 30A &31 600752 32 609776 33 594759 40A&T4 498684 41 489673 42 495684 43 506684 6,61,62 606700 81&83 NUI DAT 82 H/SHOE TA10B TA12 TA13 TA195 TA10A TA19M TA11 MOVING 20 N/D 20A MARJ 30A H/SHOE	
13	0821	54	ØA	GUNSHIPS HAVE LEFT AREA OVER VILLAGE FIRED 1 ROCKET AND MINI GUN BURST INTO WATER NEAR PHOUH HIE	
17	0850	1	ØA	LOCSTAT 1, N/C 11A N/C 12 528700	PASSED TO T F
18	0856	2	ØA	C/S 21 NO CHANGE	
20	0901	2	ØA	AP'S NOW BACK IN THIS LOC	
23	0904	4	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S 4,42 T4 499683 C/S41 489672 C/S43 505684	PASSED TO T F
27	0925	2	ØA	LOCSTATS 21 &TA86 MARRIED UP AND MOVING BACK TO 2 LOC	PASSED TO T F
28	0935	TA1	ØA	LOCSTAT TA1 IN HIS OC LOCATION TA12 FSB BETH	PASSED TO T F
29	0940			SAS AO (1) SAA PATROL 11 (2) E 60-62 N58-SONG RAI AND SONG HOA (3) TIMINGS <del>078000</del> 080700 TO 141700 AO EMMA	
30	0940	TF	CP	<del>XXXXXXXX</del> SAS AO PTL 23 E64 TO 66 N 61 TO SONG HOA TIMINGS 080700 TO 141700 AO MOLLY	
31	0943	1	ØA	LOCSTATS 1 NO CHANGE 11 545701 11A 545707 12,13 NO COMMS	PASSED TO T F
33	0945	2	ØA	LOCSTAT TA86/ 21 IN 2 loc	
34	0950	4	ØA	C/S41 FOUND 2 FIG 11 AUST TGTS IN CREEK 488673 HAD BEEN THERE SOME TIME 2 IN PUDDLE 488672 BEEN SHORT AT BY SMALL CAL WPNS POSS SMG NOT RECENTLY USED MOUNTED ON US STEEL <del>XXXXXXXX</del> PICQUETS 2 PITS NOT RECENTLY USED DID NOT INDICATE IF WAS USED AS RANGE	PASSED TO I O
35	0954	1	ØA	12 IS IN 5269 NO COMMS WITH THEM SO CANNOT MOVE THEM TO NEW COY AO	
36	0956	4	ØA	LOCSTATS 4,42, T4 NO CHANGE 41 490672 43 507688	PASSED TO T F
38	1003	3	ØA	LOCSTATS 3 595752 31 MOVING 32 612781 33 584757	PASSED TO T F
39	1015	4	ØA	C/S 41 490671 100 YDS EAST OF LOC FOUND VIET CIVY WHO CALLED OUT CHIEU HOA FROM BUSH THEY FOUND OX CART WHEEL MARKS HE WAS CARRYING A CUTTING IMPLEMENT	PASSED TO T F & 9
42	1026	ØA	4	C/S 41 AT AN LZ PAPERS IN ORDER DETAINEE COMES FROM LONG TAN CUTTING BAMBOO APPOINTMENT PAPERS FOR HOSPITAL VUNG TAU BAD EYE 41 DOES NOT HAVE LZ	



6 Mar 1971

3 RAR COPS LOG

Page 2

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
44	1032	ØA	54	CAN YOU SEND AN ACCURATE LOC OF WHERE GUNSHIP FIRED ITS ROUNDS INTO WATER	
		54	ØA	EST 52252 GRID SQUARE	PASSED TO T F
46	1041	1	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S11 546699 11A 544708 12 527698 13 545684 1 NO CHANGE	PASSED TO T F
49	1040	16	18	AP'S 666690 , 676684, 677673, 664672, 659665, 640680, 641670, 648690. 643697. TIMINGS 061700 TO 070600	PLOTTED
51	1040	16	18	HOT RODS 772RF NOW IN AREA 660710, 660730, 690730, 690710, AP'S IN THAT AREA 684714, 683723, 688728, 675727, 664726, 663716, 47PF PTL OP IN AREA 640670, 630670, 630690, 640690, TIMINGS 070700 TO 071700	
52	1058	TF	CP	DAAG TO BE INFO ON DETAINEES DETAINEES NOT TO BE PASSED TO OTHER NATIONALS	
		ØA	2	DETAINEE IS TO BE TAKEN TO HORSESHOE AND PICKED UP BY OUR PEOPLE FROM THEREX	
55	1054	TF	CP	SNIFFER REPORT E 70-76 N 75- 82 06800 MAXIMUM 716810, 716778, 766771, 720795, 720789, 720773, 760780, STRONG 716783, 758787, 760775, MINIMUM 729822, 727783, 760785, 760782, 762778, 760776, 760773. 760771, 760769 POSSIBLE CAMP 721771.but t7t pos uæed LAST 24 HRS 750812- 714752.	
56	1100	TF	CP	VR 382 E 60-63 N 59 TO62 AT GRID 608616 A FRESH N/SOUTH TRACK WAS SIGHTED AT GRID 608616 EIGHT CIVILIANS CARRYING GREEN EMPTY BAGS WALKED OUT OF SCRUB ON THE TRACK IN DIRECTION OF THEIR VILLAGE(.) THEY STOPPED AT ABOVE GRID FOR APPROX 1 HR BEFORE WALKING N NO OTHER SIGN OF FRESH ACTIVITY SEEN	
57	1242	1	ØA	C/S1, 11A 544704 C/S11 NO CHANGE C/S13 NO CHANGE C/S12 TO FOLLOW LATER	PASSED TO T F
58	1103	4	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S41 493673	PLOTTED & PASSED TO T F
59	1106	1	ØA	C/S1 544704	PLOTTED& PASSED TO T F
63	1137	4	ØA	TA86 IS WITH 41 PICKING UP DETAINEE	
		2	ØA	ALL C/S 2 THIS LOC C/STA86 HAS RETURNED	PASSED TO T F
64	1144	1	ØA	LOCSTATS 1,12, 13 NO CHANGE 11 544710 11A 544710	
66	1151	4	ØA	LOCSTATS 4/T4 NO CHANGE 41 NO CHANGE 42 506680 43 508688	PLOTTED&PASSED TO T F
67	1210	3	ØA	LOCSTATS 3 NO CHANGE 31 608735 32 620779 33 NOY AVAIL	PLOTTED
68	1220	2	ØA	ALL OUR C/S ARE AT H/SHOE	PASSED TO T F
70	1103	16	18	AP'S 642655 TIMINGS 070700 071700	PLOTTED



6 MAR 1971

## 3 RAR OPS LOG

Page 3

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
70	<del>1203</del> 1230	3	ØA	C/S32 FOLLOWED TRACK FROM NI LOC GOING NORTH EAST SWINGING SOUTH OLD TA TRACKS 4-5 PEOPLE BEEN USING IN THE LAST 48 HRS.	PASSED TO T F
73	1259	6	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S6 COMPLETE 604677	PASSED & PLOTTED T F
74	1258	3	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S3 595752 C/S31,32 NOT AS YET C/S33 588766	PASSED & PLOTTED T F
<del>125</del> 75	1255	CP		OP PHOI HOP WAS COMPLETED AT 061200 HRS AND OP BRIAR PATCH COMMENCED AT 061201 HRS MAR 71	
76	1330	4	ØA	C/S4 T4 499683 42 510677 43 510686 C/S41 TO FOLLOW	PLOTTED
78	1310	ØA	2	PL B COY WITH APCs ON 15 MINS NOTICE TO MOV NOW(.) TP TKS FROM C/S4 WILL BE JOINING YOU ASAP(.) SECT C/S8 AND AMCS WILL MEET YOU SHORTLY FROM BETH ORDERS WILL FOLLOW	
80	1315	ØA	4	C/S T4 TO MOV ASP TO C/S2 LOC AND REPORT TO SUNRAY (.) WNG O(.)	
81	1315	ØA	6	GET SECT C/S 8 AND AMCS READY TO MOV ASAP(.) WHEN WE SAY GO THEY ARE TO GO TO THE NEAREST MAID ROAD JUNCTION (328/23)	
88	1327	ØA	2	FROM SEAGULL YOUR C/S S/RAY WILL COMMAND THIS GROUP WHEN T4 ARRIVES HE WILL MARRY UP AND MAKE ARRANGEMENTS FOR MOVING TILL HE RECEIVES ORDERS S/RAY - SEAGULL DISCUSSION OF ABOVE	
93	1351	1	ØA	C/S1, 11A , 12, 13 NO CHANGE C/S11 545698	PASSED TO T F
94	1352	3	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S3 NO CHANGE C/S31 606738 C/S32 623766	PASSED TO T F
96	1358	4	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S4 499683 41 501669 42 NO CHANGE MOVING NOW C/S43 515686	PASSED TO T F
98	1410	ØA	2	SEND GRID OF WHERE C/S21 FOUND TRACKS THAT CROSSED THE CREEK IN VIC OC LAST NIFGTS ACTIVITIES 582668	
99	1405	ØA	1	SUNRAY 9 WANTS C/S13 TO GO TO TRACK JUN 557670 ASP AND AMBUSH TONIGHT	
100	1410	4	ØA	C/S43 VERY SHORT WATER CAN'T FIND LOCAL WATER ON CREEK WILL NEED OPDEM c/s41 ALSO CAN'T FIND ASSESSMENT ON CAN TRANSIT BUT NOT EXIST HERE IN CAMPS	
102	1415	2	ØA	T4 IN THIS LOC (H/S)	
103	1422	9	6	S/RAY 9 TO S/RAY 6 I WANT YOU TO RETAIN THAT TA ELEMENT APC SECT WITH YOU AT PREPOSED C/S61 FOR AN OVERNIGHT TASK MINIMUM PACK MAX AMMO I TAKE THE REST OF YOU COULD LOOK AFTER YOURSELF	
105	1445	4	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S4 MOVING C/S41 499667 42 513667 43 514684 C/S42 FOUND TRACKS FROM THE SOUTH WEST TURNING AROUND AND GOING BACK SOUTH WEST C/S42 ARE INVESTIGATING	PASSED TO T F
107	1445	ØA	6	THE TA ELEMENT THAT WAS IN YOUR LOC THIS MORNING WILL RETURN BY (1730)	
109	1455	TFCP	3RARCP	VR 381 E55-58 N69-72 GR 545703 (1) TRACK WAS FOLLOWED FM THIS LOC GENERALLY EAST 557701 THE TRACK WAS QUITE HEAVY BUT APPEARED TO BE TWO WEEKS OLD (2) GR541690 MANY TRACKS IN THIS AREA SOME APPEARING LESS THAN 1 WK OLD POSSIBLY FRIENDLY. (3) GR560703 MANY TRACKS UNDER SOME TREES THEY APPEAR QUITE OLD OLD DESTROYED BUNKER SYSTEM NEARBY SHOWED NO RECENT USE.	ACORN TO NOTE
112	1500	ØA	1	FOR YOUR INFO VR REPORT INDICATES HEAVY TRACK ACTIVITY POSSIBLY 10-14 DAYS OLD 545703 EAST TO 557701 C/S12 IS NOT TO MOV ANY FURTHER WEST HELS TO MOV EAST	



6 Mar 1971

## 3 RAR OPS LOG

Page 4

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
117	1526	4	ØA	REF TRACK A CART C/S 42 HEAVILY LADEN CAME FROM THE NW DID A COUPLE OF CIRCLES AND THEN WENT NW APPROX 4-7 DAYS OLD (BORDER CIVIL ACCESS AREA)	
119	1538	4	ØA	HAVE DUSTOFF REQUEST WANT DUSTOFF A/C TO CIRCLE FIRST THIS LOC & 1 FROM 43 A. D B. C/S4, C/S 43 C! C/S 43 D. ASP E. PRIORITY F. C/S4 1 SITTING C/S43 2 SITTING G. 4. SPRAINED ANKLE 43 HEAT EXHAUST H. AUST I. 98J J. SMK	PASSED TO T F PLOTTED & PASSED TF
122	1553	1	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S1, 11 NO CHANGE C/S12 530689 C/S13 548681	
124	1545	3	ØA	REF C/S32 TRACKS FROM NIGHT LOC FOLLOWED FOOT TRACK ON BEARING 400 MILS A FAST TRACK USED IN PAST 48-72 HOURS FROM THERE FOLLOWED TO A LARGE WATER LOCATION ON A BEARING 2800 MILS WHICH MERGED INTO TA TRACKS AT GRID 623766 FOUND SMALL VERY OLD BUNKER SYSTEM OF 5 BUNKERS ON EASTERN SIDE OF FEATURE THERE WAS A TRACK ON EASTERN SIDE OF BUNKER SYSTEM USED IN LAST 48 HRS THIS TRACK RUNNING NE TO SE	PASSED TO T F PLOTTED & PASSED TF
125	1556	ØA	2	FROM 3 LOCSTATS C/S3 3, 595752 31 606734 33 594765 32 615764	
126	1555	4	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S4 499678 41 498667 42 514665 43 519681 AT 42 1X500 BOMB STILL FUSED NO HOLDFAST WITH C/S LEAVING IT WITH SITU	PASSED TO <del>XXXX</del> TF
127	1558	TF	OA	3 RAR HAVE TRANSIT CLEARANCE FOR TRAVEL ON ROUTES TO AND FROM MARI AND BETH FROM NOW UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE IF MOVING OFF ROUTES HOWEVER THEN <del>XXXX</del> TRANSIT CLEARANCE MUST BE OBTAINED	
129	1605	4	ØA	DUSTOFF COMPLETE(	PASSED TO T F
134	1635	3	ØA	32 HAVE FOUND OLD BUNKER SYSTEM AT GRID 610763 PLUS A PAIR OF BLACK PYJAMAS THAT ARE UNWEARABLE	
136	1640	4	ØA	LOCSTAT 4, 42, 43 NO CHANGE 41 499664	PASSED TO T F
137	1641	3	ØA	LOCSTAT 3 N/C 33 604772	PLOTTED & PASSED TF
140	1651	1	ØA	1, 11A 544704 11 547703 12 544692 13 556673	PLOTTED & PASSED T F
141	1652	9	4	REF BOMB BLIND 1 ET C/S42 PROP WHERE THE BOMB IS TONIGHT WILL PROVIDE TA'S X TOMORROW REQUEST TA'S BRING SOME MORE WATER C/S2 INFORMED (ARRANGED)	
142	1656	3	ØA	C/S31 608732	PLOTTED & PASSED T F
143	1723	ØA	6	CRYPTO MOVE BY HEL TO FIRE SUPPORT BASE730 06/10	
152	1743	1	ØA	LOCSTAT 12 551691 13 559670	PLOTTED & PASSED TF T
154	1803	3	ØA	NIGHT LOC 3, 595752 33 607779	PASSED TO T F
155	1855	1	ØA	NI LOCS C/S11 545704 13 557070 12 551691	PASSED TO T F
157	1904	4	ØA	NI LOC C/S 4 498668 C/S41 507662 C/S42 513665 C/S43 523679	
158	1911	6	ØA	NI LOC 61 APAV 587670 6.62 NO CHANGE (BETH )	PASSED TO T F
159	1915	ØA	2	42 IS AT 513665 PROPOSED AP'S 22 489651 22A 497638	
161	1933	3	ØA	SITREP PTL OF C/S3 200 MTRS WEST OF C/S3 LOC HAS JUST REPORTED HEARING A SOUND LIKE A HAND GRENADE YOU ESTIMATE IN APPROX 400-600 MTRS WEST OF C/S3 LOC REQUEST PERMISSION TO PUR H/I ON POSN WITHIN NEXT HR THIS WAS HEARD IN MID AFTERNOON	PASSED TO TF
163	2005	3	ØA	NI LOC C/S31 609737	PASSED TO T F
164	2035	16	18	AP (NIGHT) 671711)	PASSED TO T F
165	2045	2	ØA	22A IS IN AP POSITION	PASSED TO T F
167	2123	2	ØA	22A 494634	
173	0727	2	ØA	C/S22 BACK IN THIS LOC	
		2	ØA	TA16 GONE TO C/S42 LOC WITH WATER ETC TA11 & C/S23 READY TO GO	
		ØA	2	MOVE NOW	



6 Mar 1971

3RAR OPS LOG

Page 5

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
176	0755	3 RAR	1ATF	(1) ADMIN/ BASE DEPREASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR AO CHRISTINE AT 070600 IN ACCORDANCE WITH OUR OPS 014 (OP ORDER FOR BRIAR PATCH) (2) HQ 3 RAR HAS COMMENCED TO MOVE TO FSB BETH NOW CLOSED DOWN ON SECURE MEANS WE WILL ADVISE WHEN MAIN CP CLOSES AT ND AND OPENS AT BETH	
179	0801	3	ØA	C/S3 595752 C/S31 MOVING C/S32 600754 C/S33 MOVING	PASSED TO T F & 9B
181	0825	ØA	TF	LOCSTATS 11, 545704 12 551691 13 557670 C/S2 (-) HORSESHOE 23, TA11 <del>595752</del> MOVING C/S3 595752 31 <del>600754</del> 609737 32 600754 33 607779 C/S4 498668 41, 407663 42, 513665 43 523679 C/S6,52 BETH 61 587671	PASSED TO T F
183	0825	9B	ØA	CONFIRM THAT THE ONLY CHANGES IN NI LOC ARE C/S3 C/S32 AND C/S2 AP'S ARE BACK IN YOUR LOC YES C/S23 LOC MOVED	
185	0829	ØA	9B	RELAY TO C/S1 THAT C/S12 HAS BEEN PASSED IN CLEAR BY MISTAKE THIS END	PASSED
187	0845	1	ØA	C/S1 NO CHANGE	



7 Mar 1971

7.

## 3 RAR OPS LOG

Page 1

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
2	0815	3	ØA	LOCS C/S3 595752 C/S32 600754 C/S2 COMPLETE LOC C/S23 DEPARTED	
5	0845	ØA	9B	THIS STN HAS ASSUMED CONTROL (ADV CP ASSUMES CONTROL AT FSB BRTH MAIN CP CLOSES DOWN NUI DAT FOR AIR MOV!	
6	0850	3	ØA	LOCSTAT 31 611731 3 NO CHANGE 33 598759	
7	0925	18	49	C/S31 CONTACT 611731 ALERT DUSTOFF AND BUSHRANGER CONTACT GRID 608727 CANCEL DUSTOFF	
9	0938	1	ØA	LOCSTAT 1,11 544704 12 552692 13 557670	PASSED TO T F
11	0945	3	ØA	CONTACT REPORT A. CONTACT C/S3 B. 070920 C. 610730 D. 1 EN E. BLACK DRESS F. NIL G. STH H. FWD SCOUT INITATED CONTACT EN SAW SCOUT FIRST AND STARTED TO RUN C/S31 NOW FOLLOWING UP'	PASSED TO T F PASSED TO T F
12	0946	6	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S 61 588668	
15	1002	ØA	3	WHICH WAY DID ENEMY GO BEFORE CONTACT.	
		3	ØA	NO EN APPEARED IN FRONT OF FWD SCOUT	
16	1007	CP	FCC	REQUEST AIR CLEARANCE FOR DML OF 105MM AT 544705 ASAP TO EDM 1033 CLEAR AIR C/S1 ADVISED	
18	1008	2	ØA	LOCSTAT 23/TA11/T4 635627 (SPECIAL FORCE INF PL 6 P1 B COY 2LT RALPH OC W TH TP TKS SECT APCS SPECIAL TASK AO TONY BETWEEN XUYEN MOC AO AND SEA	PASSED TO T F
23	1020	3	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S 32 MOVING NOW	PASSED TO T F
26	1034	2	ØA	SITREP C/S23 ONE T HIT MINE 1 ROAD WHEEL IS US DO NOT REQUIRE DUSTOFF GRID LAST LOCSTAT	PASSED TO T F
28	1100	2	ØA	SITREP 40-50LB MINE 'T' ESTIMATE REPAIRS WILL TAKE 1 DAY-1½ DAYS NEED PEOPLE BROUGHT AT HOLDFAST CLEARING AREA WITH INDIA PROTECTION	PASSED TO TF& CO
29	1101	9	2	SUNRAY -SUNRAY 2 IN VIEW OF REPORT(28) LEAVE ELEMENT OF 23 THERE REMAINDER 6PL TO PROCEED WITH ONE OF TWO DESIGNATED AMBUSHES	
30	1105	6	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S61 593674 MOV	PASSED TO TF& FCC
31	1110	4	ØA	41 498668 TA86&C/S42 AT DEML OF BOMB 522691	PASSED TO TF
32	1125	2	ØA	MINE REPORT A. C/St4 B. 071045H C. 635627 D. DETONATED E. MINE F. NOT KNOWN G. 40-50LB H. PRESSURE I. ROAD WHEELS DAMAGED OF ARV C/S T4 J. J. TAKE 1-1½ DAYS TO GET SERVICEABLE WILL REQUIRE PERSONEL FROM HIGHER TO MOVE	PASSED TO TF
33	1114	ØA	1	C/S13 TO REMAIN IN PRESENT LOC AND CONTINUE TASK OF LAST NIGHT	
34	1124	1	ØA	C/S12 HAS BEEN MOVED FROM NIGHT LOC TO PRESENT LOC BECAUSE NIGHT LOC COMPROMISED BY ØA	
37	1130	2	ØA	TA11 & 23 NOW PRESENT PROCEEDED ON TASK T4 & 23A PRESENTLY AT FIRST LOC MINI TEAM FROM T4 IS CHECKING AREA REQUEST ANOTHER TEAM ITS AN EXTENSIVE AREA THEY DO BELIEVE MORE MINES IN AREA (SEE 48)	
41	1150	T9	ØA	FETCH SEAGULL HAVE ELEMENT TO ASSIST C/S T4 I CAN PROVIDE ESCORT FROM HERE CAN YOU P OVIDE ESCORT FROM T4 YES C/S23A WITH T4	PASSED TO 2
42	1157	3	ØA	LOCSTAT 31 607720 32 NO CHANGE 33 N/CHANGE 3 595752	PASSED TO T F
44	1201	6	ØA	C/S61 BACK IN THIS LOC	PASSED TO TF
45	1211	4	ØA	TA86 DEPARTING THIS LOC APCS THAT BLEW BLIND	
46	1218	1	ØA	LOCSTAT 12 552692 13 N/C 1,11 547699 13A 565667 RE F LOC 1,11& C/S11 PATROL OUT OF THAT LOCATION IN GENERALLY SOUTHERN DIRECT	PASSED TO TF



7 Mar 1971

## 3 RAR OPS LOG

Page 2

REMARKS

SERIAL	FROM TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
48	1142	ØA	2	TA12 WILL BRING HOLDFAST AND WILL COME UP ON YOUR NET WHEN HE ENTERS AREA (TWO MINI TEAMS SENT FROM FSB DEPARTED 1155)	
50	1230	4	ØA	C/S43 HAVE FOUND A FAST TRACK AT 514692 GRID RUNNING NW TO SE FRESH TRACKS FOLLOWING UP TO SOUTH EAST	PASSED TO TF
51	1232	1	ØA	SITREP SUSPECT FRESH WATERING PLACE AT GRID 546700 CHOPPING AND FRESH COOKING SMELLS AT 548698 C/S11 ARE INVESTIGATING	PASSED TO TF
53	1210	16	18	C/S49'S DO IN WHICH DIRECTION FRIENDLIES MOVING IN CONTACT CODE & SEND IT BACK	PASSED TO 3
54	1209	4	ØA	MEMBER IN THEIR LOC WITH MINE FACIAL WOUND HAS SMALL PIECED SHAPNEL IN CHEEK IF A POSSUM IS PASSING OVER AREA IT WOULD IT BE POSSIBLE TO EVACUATE HIM. NOT NECESSARY FOR SPECIAL POSSUM. (CAS FROM NI LOC 2/3 MAR EVAC TO FSB SMALL PIECE OF SHRAPNEL REMOVED)	
55	1217	ØA	3	SEND DIRECTION OF FRIENDLY MOVEMENT AT CONTACT 4200	PASSED TO TF
58	1252	4	ØA	AT C/S4 LOC 498668 C/S41 MOVING C/S 42 574667 C/S43 514692	PLOTTED & PASSED
62	1302	2	ØA	23 TA11 640614 T4& 23A 635627 T5 INBOUND TO ASSIST	PLOTTED & PASSED TF
64	1306	3	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S 3 595752 C/S31 600724 C/S32 MOVING C/S33 593769	PLOTTED & PASSED TF
68	1334	4	ØA	REF C/S 43 TRACKS FOUND TO BE ANIMAL TRACKS	INFO S/RAY & Ops
69	1345	1	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S1&11 547699 11A 547696 12N/C 13 557670 13A 565666	PLOTTED & PASSED TF
72	1402	4	ØA	LOCSTATS 4 NO CHANGE 41 495606 42 514668 43 516690	PLOTTED & PASSED TF
75	1418	TA1	ØA	TA10B, 19J 19M DEPARTING NC 1530 TA10A REMAINS IN ND	
81	1431	3	ØA	C/S3 NO CHANGE 32 612765 33 593762 31 TO FOLLOW	PLOTTED & PASSED TF
82	1432	TA12B	ØA	THIS COMPLETE IS IN BOUND C/S 6 LOCATION	
84	14333	3	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S32 612749	PLOTTED & PASSED TF
85	1435	TOF	ØA	T5 IS NOW COMPLETE IN T4 LOCATION	
88	1447	3	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S31 593799	PASSED TF & PLOTTED
89	1451	1	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S1,11 NO CHANGE C/S12 552692	PLOTTED & PASSED TF
90	1452	4	ØA	LOCSTATS 4 498668 41 NO CHANGE 42 508671 43 518689	PLOTTED & PASSED TF
95	1519	1	ØA	REF SITREP 1215HRS AND TASKS OF C/S11 & 11A(.) C/S11A HAS LOCATED EXTENSIVE BUNKER SYSTEM WHICH IS OLD BUT SHOWS SIGNS OF SECRET OCCUPATION BY 2 TO 3 PEOPLE(.) 11 HAS LOCATED A TRACK LEADING AWAY FROM SUSPECTED WATERING PLACE WHICH EVENTUALLY DIVIDES INTO THREE TRACKS WHICH HAVE SIGNS OF RECENT USE BY HUMANS. DEPARTING ON FINAL RECCE PROPOSED TO AMBUSH ONE OR BOTH LOCATIONS TONIGHT AND TO SEARCH SYSTEM THOROUGHLY TOMORROW (.) IN BUNKER SYSTEM THERE WERE SIGNS OF RECENT COOKING UNSERVICEABLE PIECES OF CLOTHING ½ TIN OR KERO AND OTHER DEBRI	
98	1558	2	ØA	C/S23, 23A, T4.TA11 NO CHANGE	PASSED TO TF
99	1537	4	ØA	LOCSTATS 4 NO CHANGE 41 495666 42 510673 43 518688	PASSED TO TF
100	1439	1	ØA	LOCSTATS 1,11 547699 12 552692 13 557670 13A 565666	PASSED TF & PLOTTED
102	1545	3	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S3 595752 32 605749 33 592764 31 TO FOLLOW LATER	PASSED TO T F
103	1612	3	ØA	C/S31 ROUGHSPOT 593735	passed TO TF
104	1613	2	ØA	PROPOSED AP'S C/S21A 485646 C/S22A 488634	PASSED TO TF



7 Mar 1971

## 3 RAR OPS LOG

Page 3

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
105	1720	95	ØA	FROM HIGHER (.) DO YOU REQUIRE ADDITIONAL T ELEMENTS FOR PROTECTION OF T MINE INCIDENT THIS MORNING	OPS INFO
110	1702	3	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S33 591766 C/S31 589734 3,32 NO CHANGE	PASSED TO T F
111	1703	1	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S1,11 NO CHANGE C/S12 552692 C/S13 557670	PASSED TO TF
114	1711	1	ØA	IN THIS LOC THERE IS A SHELL HOLE AND IN THE HOLE ARE THE BONES OF A HUMAN AND SOME BITS OF CLOTHING ALSO ABOUT 10MTRS FROM THIS LOC THERE IS AN RPG2 WITH THE FINS TIED DOWN WITH WIRE IN GOOD CONDITION	PASSED TO TF
117	1807	4	ØA	A/T REQUEST A. 402 DONE BY POSSUM	
123	1800	95	ØA	FROM SEAGULL HIGHER TO SEAGULL AND SUNRAY (.) HE WANTS TO ENSURE THAT C/S54 WILL BE CLEAR OF BRIGID BY 081600 AS SEAGULL C/S54 SAYS THEY WILL NEED TO BE REPLACED AND SO HE CAN INFORM OTHER ELEMENT C/S55Y AFTER CONSIDERABLE DISCUSSION TF CHANGES MIND & D&E PL NOT CHANGED OVER WITH 3RAR ELMS - ARU TAKES BRIGID (TO BE UNDER OF CON 3RAR UFN)	
<del>120</del> 125	1809	1	ØA	NI LOC 1 548699 11 548697 12 552692 13 557670	PASSED TO T F & FCC
127	1823	95	ØA	REQUEST AO REQUEST 1. (43) RF COY 3. SEARCH 2. 490750- 490765 520750- 520764 080600 TO 081800	GRANTED & PASSED BACK
128	1814	1	ØA	LARGE BUNKER COMPLEX SEEMS TO HAVE BEEN SEARCHED BY AN AUST ELEMENT IN THE PAST MONTH WE DO BELIEVE A SMALL NO ENEMY HAVE USED IN RECENTLY BUT IT DOESN'T WARRANT ANOTHER COMPLETE SEARCH. INTEND TO AMBUSH COMPLEX TONIGHT BUT LEAVE AT FIRST LIGHT WE DO NOT REQUIRE HOLDFAST ASSIST	INFO OPS & CO
129	1826	1	ØA	C/S13313 FOUND OLD BUNKER SYSTEM NEAR NI LOC INITIAL SEARCH HAS REVEALED A QUANTITY OF DRUGS (UNKNOWN)	PASSED TO T F & IO
130	1829	4	ØA	NIGHT LOC 4 498668 41 490665 42 507667 43 515684	PASSED TO TF
132	1845	2	ØA	NEW PROPOSED AP'S 21A 489651	PASSED TO TF
133	1853	2	ØA	NI LOGS 23A T4&T5 635627 23&TA11 640614 PROPOSED AP'S 22A 488634	PASSED TO TF
134	1908	3	ØA	NI LOGS 31 584735 32 602748 33 599761 30A 595752	PASSED TO TF
135	2000	16	18	AP'S (9GRIDS OMITTED) TIMINGS 071900 TO 080600	PLOTTED
138	2020	16	18	HOT ROD REQ CF 772 IN AREA XM5 EXTEND TIMINGS TO 081700 HOT ROD REQ 47 AREA 630-654 700-710 A/P 645 656 TIMINGS 080700 TO 081700	
139	1940	1	ØA	C/S13 HAS HEARD SHOTS 1000 MTRS TO SW CAN WE ENGAGE WITH S/DRAKE	
140	1950	ØA	4	NO COULD BE FRIENDLIES RELAY VIA C/S2 FROM SEAGULL ADVISE BY WHAT TIME YOU COULD BE AT LZ'S F FOR AIR MOVE 8TH MARCH	
141	1945	ØA	9E	WANT LOC STATS 609RF 501599 497604 480608	
142	1956	ØA	95	FOR AIR REQUEST IF AIRCRAFT AVAILABLE TO MOVE A C/S4 & FLY TO GRID 604678	
143	2003	2	ØA	RECEIVE ALL TRANSMISSIONS FROM THIS C/S REF POSSIBLE FRIENDLIES BEING ORDERED NOT TO ENGAGE, HE RECEIVED CLEARANCES ON G MEANS SUNRAY 1 WISHES TO TALK TO SEAGULL	
144	2020	6	ØA	C/S61 2X SIGHTINGS N EDGE OF PERIMETER 800M DIST 2000 MTRS RED FLARE 618692 1400M DIST 2000MTRS 2 RIFLE SHOTS FROM OPS TO MORPL ENGAGE A&I 618692	



7 Mar 1971

## 3 RAR OPS LOG

Page 4

SEARIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
145	2010	ØA	9F	REQUEST CLEARANCE TO FIRE 81MM AT GRID 618692 FROM ASAP TO EM	GRANTED FOR 81MM
147	2048	ØA	9F	A. AO EXTENSION FOR B. 612690 -620690 711679-620669 UFN	
	2126	ØF	ØA	AFFIRMATIVE CLEARANCES FIXED	
150	2030	16	18	INFO THIS LOC WOODCUTTER SIGHTED 20VC 705664 AT 1100HRS TODAY	
153	2036	ØA	2	NI LOC C/S3 595752 C/S31 584735 C/S32 602746 C/S33 599761	
154	2039	2	ØA	T4 TO 1030 T5 TO 1330 23 APPROVED TO PROCEED ON TASK AM 8 MAR	
157	2049	2	ØA	22&22A IN LOCATION	PASSED TO T F
158	2125	18	49	SEVERAL SIGHTINGS OF RED AND WHITE FLARES DIR 800 AND 1400MILS FROM BETH DISTANCE APPROX 2000MTRS ALSO RIFLE SHOTS APPEARS TO BE SIGNALLING A&I BEING EMPLOYED ON LOCATIONS & LIKELY ENEMY ROUTES (SIGHTING 30MINS AGO)	PASSED TO T F
160	2025	ØA	2	SEAGULL TO 4 WANTS TO MOVE YOU TOMORROW LOCATION WE WISH YOU TO MOVE TO IS SECURE YOUR DZ WILL BE UP TO YOU TO SELECT THEREFORE THE PZ WILL NOT BE SECURE	
161	2055	6	ØA	TWO FURTHER SIGHTINGS BRO325 MILS WHITE FLARE 2000 MTRS OUT (618682 618692 ENGAGED BY MORS ON BDRY CLEARED BY 3RAR	
169	2200	ØA	95	AIR TASK REQUEST A. 711 B. C/S4 C. 113PAX D. UHIHE. PZ1515684 C/S43 FREQ 11Q PZ2 507667 C/S42 FREQ 11Q PZ3 496663 C/S41 FREQ 11Q PZ4 498668 C/S4 FREQ 11Q F. LZ ALL C/S G1. 080730 G2. EARLIEST 0730 LATEST ASAP G3. ON COMPLETION H. DIRECT I N/A ALL PZ'S SECURE LAST LIFT	
174	2315	18	49	BUNKER SYSTEM AREA 548099 I AM NOT CURRENTLY IN CONTACT WITH C/S1 AND WILL CONFIRM THIS	
180	2345	95	ØA	C/S4 WILL BE COMPLET AT LZ AT 0840 C/S4 HAS BEEN INFORMED	
185	0030	1	ØA	GRIDS OF BUNKER SYSTEM C/S11 SYSTEM C/S13 SYSTEM C/S11 TO FOLLOW AT CONVENIENCE	
188	0402	MOR PL	ØA	ON LAND LINE MOR ATK NO1 & NO2 GUN SIGHTED 3 WHITE FLARES DUE NORTH OF OUR LOC DISTANCE NOT KNOWN (NOT PASSED TO C/S6 NOT ON BN COMD) PASSED TO C/S6 BY ACORN	
189	0441	6	ØA	3 FLARES 2000 METERS AWAY WHITE AND YELLOW FLARES SIGHTED BY C/S8 ON BEARINGS 5700, 5800 5400	
190	0515	3RAR	TF	TF INFORMED ON FLARE SIGHTINGS (188&189) REQUEST VR AT FIRST LT E59- 63 N 69-72 BELIEVE FLARES TO BE SIGNALS TIMINGS 080730	
191	0458	ØA	3	CAN YOU GIVE ANY INFO ON FLARE SIGHTINGS NEGATIVE (LOCATED BETWEEN ØA& 3; WELL TO SOUTH OF 3)	
194	0525	38	34	REF VR NOT AVAILABLE AT TIME ASKED VR AIRCRAFT HAVE COMMITMENTS ALL DAY TO PRE PLANNED PROGRAM SUGGEST USE DS POSSUM OR SEAGULL SPEAK TO T F IN MORNING (SEAGULL COMMENT MOST UNSATISFACTORY)	
196	0702	2	ØA	C/S22A NOW COMPLETE IN OUR LOC	PLOTTED& PASSED T F



8 Mar 1971

8.

## 3 RAR OPS LOG

PAGE1

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
<del>0737</del> 1	0737	2	ØA	REF PACKAGE DROPPED AT C/S2 LOCATION WE HAVE NOT GOT IT COULD YOU CHECK WHERE HE DID DROP IT. A POSSUM DID LAND BUT ONLY HAD ACORN INFORMATION A23 IS CHECKING C/S 21 A NOW IN OUR LOCATION	PLOTTED & PASSED TO T F
2	0740	2	ØA	FOR ACORN MY LO NOT AVAILABLE UNTIL PM TO-DAY WILL ADVISE WHEN HE IS AVAILABLE	
3	0715	67	38	DEPARTING YOUR LOC FOR VR TO THE NORTH	
4	0744	A23	ØA	PACKAGE IS ON YOUR PAD COULD YOU ASK A28 IF PACKAGE IS FOR OUR C/S2 OR SHELLDRAKE C/S20 FROM A28 PACKAGE IS FOR SHELLDRAKE	
5	0747	A23	ØA	HARDROCK WILL BE VISITING OUR LOC AT APPROX 081030	CO OC SP COY INFO
6	0751	95	ØA	REF RP'S FROM SEAGULL FOR SUNRAY YOU SHOULD PROVIDE VEH & DRIVER FOR C/S2 RP THIS LOC CANNOT BE RELEASED IF YOU WANTED TO VARY OPS 014 YOU SHOULD HAVE CONSULTED S/RAY OR SEAGULL	
7	0750	ØA	95	LOCSTATS C/S43 COMPLETE	
8	0805	4	ØA	WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME THE ROAD TO THENNORTH OF YOU WAS USED BY TRACKS FRESH FOOTPRINTS ON TOP OF TRACK MARKS	
9	0810	A23	ØA	ASK 95 TO COME UP ON ADMIN AIR NET	
10	0814	ØA	95	LOCSTAT 3,32,33 MOVING	
11	0819	3	ØA	DS POSSUM ON VR REPORTS FRESH FOOTPRINTS ON THE TA TRACKS LEADING INTO THIS LOC(.) TA AND HOLDFAST GROUP WILL CHECK THE ROAD	
12	0812	38	34	LOCSTAT 42 COMPLETE	
13	0823	11	ØA	ASK 4 IF 42m43 COMPLETE DO THEY MEAN READY FOR PICK UP OR HAVE BEEN PICKED UP. HAVE BEEN PICKED UP	
14	0827	95	ØA	<del>REGARDING</del> FROM SEAGULL HIGHER(.) AO FOR RF UNIT (609) IS CANCELLED	
15	0817	38	34	C/S42 AND 43 NOW COMPLETE IN ØA LOC	
16	0839	95	ØA	ONLY 1 SERIAL TO GO FOR C/S4	
17	0842	4	ØA	C/S41 COMPLETE NOW IN ØA LOC	
18	0850	1	ØA	LOCSTATS 1 547699 11 548697 11A 550699 12 552692 13 557670	PASSED TO T F
19	0854	A23	ØA	LOCSTAT LEAVING ØA LOC FOR 95	
20	0855	ØA	95	SEAGULL- DO WATER PUMP FOR BLADDER IS US CHAIRMAN HAS BEEN TOLD CANNOT BE REPLACED.	
21	0845	38	34	C/S4 NOW COMPLETE IN THIS LOC	
22	0910	3	ØA	SITREP C/S3 REACH TANK 594753 IN PROCESS OF CHECKING AREA RECENT MOVT ON TRACK 10-20 PERS MOVING SOUTH CHECKED THE DAY BEFORE YESTERDAY THERE WAS NO MOVT ON TRACK	
26	0915	CP	FCC	CLEAR GROUND TPS THIS C/S FOR JADE TO EXPEND 1 RKT IN GRID 6278	



8 Mar 1971

## 3 RAR OPS LOG

Page 2

SEARIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
27	0921	383RAR	67XM	RELAY TO TF ON SECURE(.) WE WANT TO KNOW CHANGE OVER DETAILS FOR THE PL AT BRIGID UNDERSTAND C/S54 ARE BEING PULLED OUT(.) ADVISE WHEN, HOW AND WHO WILL ARRANGE AIR MOV FOR CHANGEOVER	
28	0940	38	34	SEAGULL 38 TO SEAGULL 34 TAOA & TA85B WILL BE RELEASED FROM HERE 1500HRS THANK YOU FOR YOUR ASSISTANCE	PASSED TO T F
29	0925	LO MACE	TF	U S PERSONAL AT C/S44 HAVE PICKED UP AN UNIDENTIFIED RADIO SIGNAL AT 630796	
30		38	34(TF)	REQUEST PERMISSION TO MOV ASAP INTO GRID GIVEN FOR INTERCEPT OF RADIO TRANSMISSION	ROGER WILL ADVISE ASAP
32	0951	38	34	REF LAST RADIO SIGNAL HOT ROD REQUEST(.) 6081 TO 6581 TO 6577 TO 625775 TO 595790	
34		38	34	REF REPT ON RADIO SIGNAL OUR C/S3 WILL BE REACTING TO THAT TASK VR389 SHOULD BE CANCELLED SO IT WON'T DRAW ATTENTION TO AREA FROM DO 34 SEAGULL BELIEVES SHOULDN'T REACT UNTIL MORE INFO KNOWN	
35	1003	38	34	I AM RATHER CONCERNED AT NOT HAVING AREA ASKED FOR SORRY NO!	
37	1022	3	ØA	REF TRAIL THEY ARE FOLLOWING TRAIL OLDER AND LONGER 2-3 WEEKS OLD, HAS CHECK IT OUT AND IS NOW CONTINUING ON HIS ORIGINAL ROUTE	
42	1050	3	ØA	LOCSTAT 31 581738 32 NO change 30A 594748 33 MOVING	
44	1059	2	ØA	REF LAST NIGHTS CONF WITH SEAGULL/MINOR T4, 6, T5 LEAVE NOW COMPLETED TASKS WOULD LIKE TO PROCEED WITH PLANS AS DISCUSSED	
46	1140	38	67	HAVE TRANSIT CLEARANCE PERMANENT ALONG 238 OP 238 HOTRODS OK	
47	1145	ØA	9F	REQUEST PERMANENT TRANSIT CLEARANCE ALONG ROUTE 23 UP 238	REQUEST GRANTED
50	1200	34	38	MOVEMENT OF TPS TO BRIGID AFFECTIVE CHANGED WILL BE MADE FM THIS LOC INFORM SUNRAY THERE WILL NO NEED TO SEND ANY C/S IN THAT AREA	
		38	34	SAY AGAIN ALL BEFORE AFFECTIVE	
52	1145	FCC	CP	LOCSTATS C/S1 547699 C/S11 548697 C/S11A 550699 C/S12 552692 C/S13 557670	
53	1240	34	38	DUFFLEBAG A STRING 17 577662 B 2 SEISMIE C. 1234//1236 D. POSSIBLY 1 PERSON IN WESTERLY DIRECTION ALL ACTIVATION HAVE CEASED	PASSED TO T F
56	1231	9	ØA	C/S3 582749 31 578732 32 618737 33 600789	PASSED TO TF
57	1245	9	ØA	C/S32 REPORTS FRESH MARKINGS ON TREES SOME TREES WITH PARTED ENDS (.) OX CART WHEEL MARKS VISIBLE POSSIBLE SENTRY POSN C/S32 ARE FOLLOWING UP	
58	1253	ØA	1	FOR C/S13 SEISMIE RECORDINGS 1 PERSON MOVING WESTERLY DIRECTION FROM GRID 577602	
68	1355	XM	ØA	1X NAT POLICEMAN OK FOR 9MAR(.) WE TO COLLECT BY POSSUM 0730 AND PROVIDE LUNCH AND WATER	PASSED TO ACORN
94	1552	4	ØA	LOCSTATS 41 602692 43 590680 4,42 TO FOLLOW	
95	1555	2	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S21 500643	PASSED TO TF



8 Mar 1971

## AR OPS LOG

Page 3

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
96	1605	1	ØA	LOCSTATS 1,11, 12 552692 13 557670	
98	1606	3	ØA	3, 588750 31 590725 32 624743 MOVING 33 TO FOLLOW	PLOTTED & PASSED TO T F
100	1622	2	ØA	LOCSTAT 21A 504648	PLOTTED & PASSED TO T F
102	1650	2	ØA	C/S22 &82A 517626	PLOTTED & PASSED TO T F
103	1658	4	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S42 589706 4,TA10B 589696	PLOTTED
104	1725	67	38	XUYEN MOC 772RF COY E66-69 N71-73 612RF ROAD SECURITY ROUTE 23 TO 328 47RF AP 634689 090900 -1700	PLOTTED & PASSED TO T F
107	1800	2	ØA	NI LOC 2/S 22 522631	PLOTTED & PASSED TO T F
109	1813	3	ØA	NI LOC 3 595750 31 61-721532 620746 33 595783	PLOTTED & PASSED TO T F
110	1817	1	ØA	NI LOC 1,12 552692 11 564688 13 557670	PASSED TO TF & FCC
116	1904	1	ØA	SITREP C/S11 AT GRID 556688 HEARD SOUNDS (POS COOKING) UTENSILS AND PEOPLE WALKING AROUND LAID IMMEDIATE AMBUSH SUNRAY c/s 11 HAS DONE RECCE HAS REINFORCED HIS EARLIER SUSPECONS WILL STAY ALL NIGHT	
117	1914	2	ØA	NI LOC 21A 505643	
118	2000	3	ØA	SUNRAY-SEAGULL I PLAN TO TAKE MY NEXT MAINTDEM ON COKE MARCH WANT TO CONFIRM NO PROMBLEMS WITH THIS AND ALSO I WOULD LIKE TO TAKE IT BY TA MEANS WE HOPE THAT WILL BE OKAY DEMAND IT THAT WAY WE'LL WILL MAKE AN EFFORT TO MAKE IT THAT WAY	
120	2002	2	ØA	C/S22 NI LOC 525637	PASSED TO T F
123	2027	2	ØA	MESSAGE FOR 9C ON FREQ 88C WE HAVE STRONG VIETNAMESE INTERFERENCE WE CAN WORK THROUGH IT BUT IT IS MAKING COMMS DIFFICULT WOULD HE HAVE ANY OBJECTIONS TO US CHANGING FREQUENCY NO OBJECTIONS AS LONG AS ALL YOUR C/S KNOW AND YOU INFORM US	
131	1910	4	ØA	NI LOC4 589699 41 596693 42 587705 43 586676	
133	2126	2	ØA	C/S22 SIGHTED LIGHTS AROUND THEIR PERIMETER AND ARE PREPARING TO ENGAGE WITH C/S82A	
139	2140	ØA	2	WHEN YOU HAVE TIME THERE KEEP C/S1 INFORMED REF C/S22 SIGHTING	
140	2140	1	ØA	ANYTHING FOR US REF C/S2 C/S22 SIGHTED LIGHTS 100 MTRS FROM THEIR PERIMETER AND ARE ENGAGING WITH ARTILLERY	
141	2150	2	ØA	IN THE AREA WHERE THE ROUNDS ARE IMPACTING MORE LIGHTS HAVE BEEN SEEN AND ARE VISIBLE FROM THIS LOC(.) I AM PUTTING MORE ARTY IN THAT AREA	
143	2211	ØA	2	FROM DAT DØ REPORT OF VC IN LONG TAN AREA AO EXTN FROM 047 TO49 N60 TO 65YOU ARE TO MAN SECTOR NET DURING THIS PERIOD	
145	2236	2	ØA	SITREP C/S22 SAW LIGHTS APPROX 50-100MTRS FROM THIS PERIMETER AREA WAS SHELLED BY ARTY C/S22 CLAIM THEY HEARD SCREAMS WHEN THE FIRST RDS LANDED THE FALL OF SHOT WAS OBSERVED FROM THE HORSESHOE AND FLARES WERE SIGHTED IN THE IMPACT AREA BY THE OBSERVERS THERE// C/S22 WERE NOT IN A POSITION TO SEE THE FLARES SHELLDRAKE FROM H/SHOE IS GOING UP TO OBSERVE AND HE WILL BE IN CONTACT WITH 82A WHILE ARTY CONTINUE TO FIRE INTO AREA	



## 3RAR OPS LOG

8 Mar 1971

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
147	2340	40	38	REF CONTACT C/S22 LOC SEND MORE DETAILS IF YOU HAVE THEM AVAILABLE SEND THE DIRECTION THAT THE LIGHTS WERE MOVING WHEN THEY SAW THEM AND SEND C/S22 LOC	
149	2305	ACORNTF	CP	REF YOUR REPORT AT 1315 OF BRANCHES CUT 607748 ON 5 FEB A RECCE FLT A/C REPORTED MINES AREA YS 605743- 599756 PILOT SIGHTED DIGGINGS ON APC TRACKS AND FOOTPRINTS ON SIDE OF TRACKS SHAPING OF BRANCHES COULD WELL INDICATE MINE MARKER GRID PASSED TO C/S3	
150	2307	ØA	3	AREA 605743 599756 ON APC TRACKS AND TO SIDE BELIEVED MINED LAST MONTH ACCORDING TO SPYGLASS REPORT	
156	2328	28	34	REF CUT STICKS WAS THERE A PARTICULAR PATTERN TO THEM? PILOT OBSERVED 2 CIRCLES OF DIFFERENT COLOURED DIRT THROUGHT THEY WERE MINES OC TK SQN THOUGHT MINES BRUSH MARKS IN EVIDENCE OBSERVED SCUFF MARKS MINE MARKER TREE POINT ONE BRANCH IN DIRECTIONAND APPEARED IN THAT LOC ACROSS GENERAL AREA PARTLY HAS MOVED ACROSS THE AREA MOVING SW 2 MARCH	
157	2345	2	ØA	REF YOUR QUERY SIGHTING OF LIGHTS ENEMY WERE SEEN 2240 HRS 500 MTRS NORTH OF THIS LOC WHEN THEY WHERE ENGAGED C/S22 LOC IS 525637 NO FURTHER DETAILS ARE KNOWN AT THIS STAGE	
158	1221	2	ØA	CONTACT REPORT A. CONT C/S22 B. 082200 C. VIC 522638 D. E.F. UNKNOWN H. LIGHT SIGHTED BY c/s 22 APPROX 150MTRS THEIR ENGAGED BY ARTY C/S CLAIMS TO HAVE HEARD SCREAMS WHEN SHELLS FIRST LANDED SUBSEQUENTLY SIGHTING OF LIGHTS FLARES BY OP AT C/S2 FURTHER ARTY FIRE IN AREA SWEEP TO BE <del>XXXXXX</del> CONDUCTED IN MORNING	
159	1221	2	ØA	CONTACT REPORT A. C/S2 B. 082240 C. 495628 D.E.F.UNKNOWN G. LIGHTS SIGHTED BY OP C/S2 ENGAGED BY MORTARS RESULTS UNKNOWN	
160	0532	2	ØA	INCIDENT REPORT A. C/S22 B.0090439 C. VIC 520633 D.E.F.G.UNKNOWN G. RED FLARE SIGHTED IN VICINITY ENGAGED WITH S/DRAKE NO FURTHER FLARES PASSED TO T F	
161	0500	38	34	A BRIGHT ORANGE FLARE HAS BEEN REPORTED BY C/S22 IN THEIR NILOC ON A BEARING OF 3700MILS DISTANCE 1000MTRS SHELLDR AKE ARE ENGAGING	
162	0325	ØA	4	WHITE FLARE BEENSIGHTED FROM THIS LOC APPROX GRID 585695 PASSED OVER SHELLDRAKE MEANS	
163		ØA	3	HIGHER C/S HAS ADVISED FOLLOWING GRID YS605743 599756 BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN MINED ABOUT 5 FEB POSSIBLE MINING ACTIVITY OBSERVED BY POSSUM ACORN BELIEVES THAT FURTHER MINING MAY POSSIBLY HAVE TAKEN PLACE IN THAT AREA ABOUT 2 MARCH MINES WILL PROBABLY HAVE DIFFERENT COLOURED EARTH SHOWING IN THE 2 LOCS GIVEN ACORN INDICATE MINES PARTICULARLY IF BRANCH CUT TO A POINT WHEREIT PO INTS TOWARD MINES GROUPS OF STONES TIED GRASS OR TREE BLAZES BESIDE ROAD STRIPPED SAPLINGS OR VIRTUALLY ANY UNNATURNAL PATTERN HAVE BEEN NOTED AS MINES MARKERS THIS AREA	



8 Mar 1971

3RAR OPS LOG

Page 5

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
164	0001	38	34	(10 VARIETY BRANCHES GOING RED SAPLINGS STRIPPED (2) MOST COMMON PIECE OF TIN WITH SKULL OF X B ONES AND WORD MINE (3) GROUPE STONES IN CIRCULAR SHAPE (4) TREES WITH MACHETE BLAZES (5) GUMBS OF GRASS (6) TWIGS ON SIDE OF ROAD	
165	0536	4	ØA	HEARD NOISES ON SOUTHERN PERIMETER EITHER ENEMY OR ANIMAL INHATED 1 CLAYMORE WILL INVESTIGATE AT FIRST LIGHT.	



9 Mar 1971

9.

3 RAR OPS LOG

PAGE 1

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
1	0700			TA12 MOVED OUT WITH RP AND INTERPRETER TO ESTB RD BLOCK ON ROUTE 328 TO CHECK OX CART TFC. NATIONAL POLICEMAN COLLECTED FROM XM BY POSSUM NO TFC ON ROUTE 328.	
4	0755	3	ØA	LOCSTATS 3 595750 31 609729 32,33 NO CHANGE	PLOTTED
6	0806	4	ØA	FURTHER TO C/S41 ACTIVITY LAST NIGHT SWEEP THIS MORNING REVEALED POSSIBLE ANIMAL TRACKS DUE TO CREEK LINE	
7	0835	2	ØA	21A NOW IN THIS LOC	PASSED TO T F
8	0840	1	ØA	LOCSTAT 1,12 552692 11,13 NO CHANGE	PLOTTED & PASSED TF
9	0843	2	ØA	LOCSTAT 22 520641	PLOTTED & PASSED TF
10	0855	2	ØA	C/S22 CHECKED OUT AREA WHERE SHELLDRAKE FIRED LAST NIGHT, FROM THEIR PRESENT LOC BEARING 0300MILS 125 MTRS 1 PERSON & SUBSTANTIATED C/S REPT OF SCREAMS FROM INITIAL SHELDRAKE MISSION CURRENTLY LOOKING FOR TRACK AT THE MOMENT	OPS INFO PASSED TF
11	0846	1	ØA	SITREP C/S11 ON HIS INITIAL REDCE & HAS FOUND A BUNKER SYSTEM APPROX 12 BUNKERS AND ALSO THE POSSIBLE BEGINNINGS OF A TUNNEL SYSTEM THEY DO NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY HE HAS NOT COMPLETELY RECCED THE AREA WHERE HE BELIEVES THE VOICES AND OTHER SOUNDS CAME FROM AS YET	PASSED TO T F
13	0900	67	38	HOT ROD 772 XM6 TIMINGS 100730 TO 101700 E65- 67 N730- 763 612 ROAD BETWEEN 650664 AND 630653 TIMINGS 100700 AND 101700 47 PF APS 645714 TIMINGS 100700 TO 101700	PLOTTED
14	0858	3	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S31 607736 C/S3 N/C C/S32 MOVING C/S33 TO FOLLOW	PLOTTED & PASS TO TF
15	0901	TA13	ØA	TA13 & TA86 AT SONG RAI RIVER MOVING WEST	
16	0907	1	ØA	C/S11 RECCE OF BUNKER SYSTEM HAS DISCOVERED 21 BUNKERS, SYSTEM HAS BEEN OBVIOUSLY FOUGHT THRU BECAUSE OF RATION TINS AND AMMO MARKS S/RAY 11 STETCHING AREA & PROCEEDING TO AP IN VICINITY 564688	PASS TO TF
17	0912	4	ØA	4 589699 41 MOVING 42 583702 43 584678	PLOTTED & PASS TO TF
19	0935	34	38	BE ADVISED PEOPLE IN XM5 ARE STILL IN THAT AO AND WILL STILL BE THERE FOR ANOTHER 24 HRS	PLOTTED
20	0957	38	34	BUNKER SYSTEM IS IN THE VICINITY OF 556688	
21	0957	1	ØA	LOCSTAT 1, 12 N/CHANGE 11 556688 13 556670	PLOTTED & PASSED TF
22	1004	2	ØA	22&82A 526646	PLOTTED & SENT TO TF
23	1005	2	ØA	23 & 23A NO CHANGE	PLOTTED & SENT TO TF
24	1007	3	ØA	31 605741 32 622757 3 595750 33 NO CHANGE	PLOTTED & SENT TO TF
25	1016	4	ØA	A.DUSTOFF B.C/S43 C. 582679 D.ASP E.PRIORITY F.1 SITTING G. NON BATTLE CASUALTY PAINS IN CHEST DIFFICULTY IN BREATHING VOMITING ABDOM MUSCLES TIGHT H. AUST I. 17K C/S43 J. SMK K. UNDULATING L.SECURE M. YES JP REQUIRED. N. CANOPY 60FT WILL NEED JUNGLE PENETRATOR.	
26	1019	1	ØA	150MTRS FROM C/S12 LOC A 250LB NAPALM BOMB HAS BEEN FOUND, WE ARE ARRANGING RADIO CONTACT WITH HOLDFAST THIS C/S & HIS SEAGULL	PASSED TO T F
27	1033	3	ØA	LOCSTAT 31A 603766	PASSED TO T F
29	1036	4	ØA	LOCSTAT 4 N/CHANGE 41595694 42 582701 43 AS DUSTOFF	PASSED TO T F
30	1039	4	ØA	C/S43 DUSTOFF COMPLETE	
32	1043	1	ØA	LOCSTAT 1,12 552692 11 N/CHANGE MOVING 13 557670	PASSED TO T F
33	1043	3	ØA	32 621767 3,31 N/CHANGE 33 NO COMMS	PASSED TO T F



9 Mar 1971

## 3 RAR OPS LOG

Page 2

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
34	1050	4	ØA	C/S41 LOC HAVE FOUND OLD REST ARE SYSTEM APPROX 3 YEARS OLD HOSPITAL DUE TO MEDICINE BOTTLES ETC FOUND	PASSED TO T F
35	1055	4	ØA	4 589699 41 BUNKER SYSTEM 42 N/CHANGE 43 AS FOR DUSTOFF	PASSED TO T F & PLOTTED
36	1057	TA12	ØA	LOCSTAT 611600	
38	1050	ØA	9F	PASSED CO-ORDS OF C/S3, AO AND CURRENT GRID C/S32 EXPLAINED 3 WILL BE WORKING UP TO THAT BDRY WHICH IS CLEAR TO HIM AND THEREFORE WE WILL REQUIRE LOCSTATS OF C/S OP IN XM6 WHILE THEY ARE THERE	
39	1100	2	ØA	22 & 82A 536645	PLOTTED & PASSED TO T F
41	1140	6	ØA	DUSTOFF REQ A. DUSTOFF B. C/S6 C. FSPB BETH D. ASAP E. PRI F.1SIT G. WASP BITES H. AUST I 11Q C/S6A J SMKE K FINE L SECURE M N/A N. N/A	
42	1142	3	ØA	LOCSTAT 3 595750 31A 609785 31 605741 32 NO CHANGE 33 NO COMMS	PLOTTED & PASSED TO T F
45	1155	1	ØA	LOCSTATS 1, 12 NO CHANGE 11 557686 13 557670	PLOTTED & PASSED TO T F
46	1156	4	ØA	LOCSTATS 4 N/C 41 593696 42 578696 43 581681	PLOTTED & PASSED TO T F
47	1201	TA12	ØA	LOCSTAT 611600	
48		33	9	594776 SHORT SITREP AMBUSHING 6 MONTH OLD STAPING CAMP	PLOTTED & PASSED TO T F
49	1201	6	ØA	DUSTOFF COMPLETE PATIENT DETREATED TO LYING	
52	1215	3	ØA	LOCSTAT 31A 598756 3,31,32 NO CHANGE	PLOTTED & PASSED TO T F
53	1223	3	ØA	C/S32 MOVING	
54	1229	2	ØA	LOCSTAT 23 TA11 641613 23A & T4 648605 (OP IN AO TONY)	PLOTTED & PASSED TO T F
55	1245	1	ØA	LOCSTAT 1,12 552692 11 559685 13 557670	PASS TO T F
56	1245	3	ØA	SITREP 31 FOUND 1 GRENADE ROUND TYPE TAPED 200 5.56 IN CLIPS AT GRID 604745 SUNRAY 31 SUGGEST COULD HAVE FALLEN OF TA	PASSED TO T F
57	1245	2	ØA	BUSHMAN SCOUT FROM 22 HAS TALKED TO INTERPRETER MY LOC REF CAMP FOUND BY 22, CAMP IS NOW APPROX 2 WEEK OLD SEEMS TO BE A TEMP HOLDING STATION & MEDICAL PATCH UP CATCHES BECAUSE OF BANDAGE FOUND IN AREA. 22 IS NOW CONTINUING ON ORIGINAL ROUTE	PASSED OPS & ACORN
58	1303	4	ØA	LOCSTATS 4 589699 41 591697 43 584684 42 576692	
59	1345	1	ØA	LOCSTATS 1,12 NO CHANGE 11 559685 13 557670	PASSED TO T F
60	1345	4	ØA	LOCSTAT ALL C/S NO CHANGE 42 MOVING NOW	
61	1350	3	ØA	LOCSTATS 31 607736 32 626769 3 NO CHANGE 33 NO COMMS	
62	1358	34	38	VR'S RECORDING 393 E 50 TO 53 N 70 TO 73 A. WOODCUTTERS HAVE BEEN IN AS FAR AS 492733 FROM W B/ A TRACK WAS FOLLOWED FROM 496715 THROUGH 506715 TO A TRACK JUNCTION 508716 TO THIS POINT THE TRACK WAS WELL USED TRACK CONTINUED TO 520719 WHERE IT BEGAN TO BE OVER GROWN FROM TRACK JUNCTION A SHORT TRACK WENT N FOR 50 MTRS TO A LUP FOR APPROX 6-8 PEOPLE.	
63	1407	ØA	2	THERE COULD BE SOME CONFUSION AS TO LOC OF BUNKER SYSTEM FOUND BY RF TO CONFIRM LOC OF BUNKERS ARE 554644 & 553633	PASSED TO T F
66	CONT	34	48	A TRACK ALSO WENT OUT FROM JUNCTION FOR 200 M BEFORE BECOMING OVER GROWN TRACKS WERE ALL UP TO 1 MONTH OLD	PASSED TO IO & OPS
67	1410	FCC	CP	604776 LOCSTAT C/S33	PASSED TO T F
68	1411	2	ØA	REF MESSAGES ABOUT BUNKERS FOUND BY FRIENDLIES IT IS THE FIRST ONE WE ARE CHECKING OUT	ROGER



9 MAR 1971

## 3 RAR OPS LOG

PAGE 3

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
69	1415	2	ØA	REF THIS MORNING CONVERSATION WITH 9(1) YES WE WOULD LIKE TO HAVE TAs UP HERE	FOR CO/OPS OFFR
71	1430	38	34	SEAGULL- SEAGULL MINOR 1ATF MY SUNRAY WANTS TO ASK FOR A SECOND TP OF TANKS TO SUPPORT C/S2 IN THEIR OPERATIONS	
		34		WILL ADVISE	
		38	34	HAVE BEEN ALLOCATED 2ND TP TANKS ARRANGEMENTS WITH C SQN TO BE MADE DIRECT	
72	1427	ØA	1	WHAT ARE THE INTENTIONS ON THE BOMB YOU FOUND TODAY. IT WAS AN AP POSITION AND IS SECURE WE WILL ADVISE WHEN WE ARE READY TO BLOW IT WHICH PROBABLY WON'T BE FOR A DAY OR TWO YET	PASSED TO T F
73	1431	3	ØA	C/S31 HAS FOUND TWO OX CART WITH 5 PEOPLE AT GRID 608730 UNDER STAND FROM C/S31 THAT THEY ARE BEEN GETTING BACK FROM TREES (.) C/S31 IS CHECKING THEM OUT THEY CARRY ID CARDS FROM XM WOULD PREFER THAT THEY WOULD BE ESCORTED OUT OF THE AREA AND FURTHER CHECKED OUT IF NECESSARY	
78	1440	38	34	REF THE BOMB IT IS A NAPALM BOMB AND IS IN FRIENDLIES HANDS AND WILL BE DESTROYED WHEN THEY LEAVE.	
81	1446	1	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S1,12 550695 11 NO CHANGE 13 557670	PASSED TO T F
82	1446	2	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S32 547644	PASSED TO T F
83	1448	4	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S4 589699 41 590697 42 574692 43 582685	PLOTTED & PASSED TO T F
84	1449	2	ØA	C/S22 IN CONTACT	
	1455	FCC	CP	547646 ADD 100 DIR CLEAR CONTACT GRID CLEAR(	PASSED TO T F
85	1451	ØA	2	WE HAVE ON SHELLDRAKE MEANS C/S22 IS TRYING TO CONTACT YOU	
86	1454	2	ØA	FROM 22 SEEN AT LEAST 1 EN COULD BE BUNKER SYSTEM ALERT B/RANGER	PASSED TO T F / B/R ALERTED
89	1455	ØA	1	ADVISED C/S1 REF 22 CONTACT	
	1457	9	ØA	FLICKING TO C/S 2 INTERNAL - ØAMONITORING	
		2	ØA	22 THINKS SENTRY OF BUNKER SYSTEM	
90	1507	ØA	1	PUT ONE SET OF C/S 13 ON 88C FOR B/RANGER STRIKE	
	1509	2	ØA	IT APPEARS THAT 22 MAY HAVE THE SENTRY OF THE BUNKER SYSTEM ARTY IS FIRING AND WHEN B/RANGER IS FINISHED HE WILL GO IN	
91	1500	38	34	SCRAMBLE BUSHRANGER CAME UP ON 32R	
	1511	34	38	BUSHRANGER AIRBORNE	
92	1513	ØA	71	BUSHRANGER BRIEF(.) CONTACT C/S22 547646 NEAREST OTHER FRIENDLIES C/S13 3000M NORTH WILL BE LISTENING OUT(.) C/S2 INTERNAL 88C(.) C/S9 IS IN THE AREA ON THAT FREQ	
93	1530	ØA	9E	PASSED C/S22 IN CONTACT GRID 547646	
94		ØA	2	ANY FURTHER ARTY WILL BE CLOSE TARGET PROCEEDURE	
95	1550	38	34	SUNRAY RETURNED THIS LOC TO REFUEL B/RANGERS CIRCLING ABOVE 22 IS CLEARING AREA FURTHER INFO AT THIS STAGE (NO)	
96	1545	9	ØA	RETURNING TO BETH FOR REFUEL	
		ØA	9	WE ALSO HAVE A BAG OF SMOKE LINK AND BALL PROPOSED	
		9	ØA	WHITE PHOS WOULD BE HANDY	
97	1555	3	ØA	C/S3 595754 C/S31 31A 599732 C/S32 626772 C/S33 601766	



9 Mar 1971

## 3 RAR OPS LOG

Page 4

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
98	1632	38	34	REF BUSHRANGER(.) C/S22 ARE MOVING INTO A FIRM BASE TO USE AS A NI LOC(.) SUNRAY WOULD LIKE THE BUSHRANGER TO REMAIN FOR ANOTHER 10 MINS UNTIL C/S22 HAS ESTABLISHED PERIMETER. SUNRAY IS DROPPING IN SOME CLAYMORES NOW AND EILL RELEASE BUSHRANGER AS SOON AS DROP COMPLETE	
99	1558	ØA 71 Øb 9 9B 9 9B	2 9 9 9B 9 9	REQUEST SITREP 22 MOV DOWN CREEK LINE SEARCHING HEARD TWO SHOTS AS THEY OVER FLEW AN AREA WHICH THEY ARE MARKING FOR SUNRAY BEWARE CIVIL ACCESS AREA NO FURTHER ARTY WILL BE APPROVED BEFORE CURFEW (ON BC ADVISE FROM TF) ACK PROBABLY WILL PRECLUDE B/R UNLESS POSITIVE IDENT B/R 71 COPIED 61 PLUS APC TP(-) UNDER OP CON FROM FIRST LI 10 MAR	
101	1611	4	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S 4 842 NO CHANGE C/S41 592607 C/S43 580685	PASSED TO TF
102	1635	71	9	B/RANGER 71 RETURNING TO N D FOR REFUEL AND RE ARM 73 WILL BE REPLACING C/S71	
103	1628	1	ØA	C/S11 HAS FOUND TWO FRESH TRACKS APPROX 200 MTRS FROM HIS LOC STAT AND WO:: AMBUSH THE POSITION TONIGHT	
104	1639	2	ØA	CONTACT REPORT A. C/S22 B. 091450 C. 547646 D.1 E.N/K F.NIL G. STATIC ON CONTACT MOVEMENT AFTER NOT KNOWN H. EN ENGAGED C/S22 C/S22 USED SHELLDRAKE AND B/RANGER C/S22 SWEEPED AREA AND WHERE FIRE CAME FROM FOUND A FRESH STRAPE AND A CIRERETTE INDICATING EN FIRE CAME FROM A SENTRY	
105	1640	1	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S1,12A 550695 11 NO CHANGE 12 558680 13 557670	PASSED TO T F
106	1556	1	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S1,12 NO CHANGE 12A 551690 13 557670 11 NO CHANGE	PASSED TO T F
107	1640	38	34	UNABLE TO RAISE 16 (C SQN) REQUEST EXTRE TP ALLOCATED TO 3 RAR BE AT H/S BY FIRST LIGHT	
		ØA	2	TA13 DEPARTED FOR C/S2 LOC T ELM AS REQUESTED TO BE AT HIS LOC ASAP TOMORROW	
111	1655	TF	CP	VM572 E63 0 68 N73 - 78 101000 - 101130	
112	1712	3	ØA	NI LOC C/S33 600762 C/S31 597734 C/S3 N/C C/S32 TO FOLLOW LATER	PASSED TO T F
113	1707	2	ØA	PROPOSED AP 21A 503631	
114	1715	16	38	FROM OC - SEAGULL (1) TK TP AVAILAT 0800 (C/S2 TO BE INFO) (2) CAN WE PROVIDE MINI TEAM (NOT FROM THIS AREA WILL CHECK RESOURES) (3) CFM 88C AS INTERNAL (C/S 2 TO BE INFO)	
115	1728	3	ØA	NI LOC C/S32 FOUND OLD TA TRACKS HAVE FOUND FOOT PADS 24 HRS OR LESS OF 45 MEN MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH	PASSED TO T F
116	1726	2	ØA	C/S22 547639	PASSED TO T F
117	1740	1	ØA	NI LOC 1, 12A 550695 12 551690 11 560685 13 557670	PASSED TO T F
119	1730	38	16	REF MY CONVERSATION WITH SEAGULL TANKS ARE TO ARRANGE THEIR OWN MINI TEAM	
121	1830	4	ØA	NI LOCS 42 584709 43 578688	PASSED TO T F
125	1810	3	ØA	NI LOC 30A 595750	PASSED TO T F



9 Mar 1971

3 RAR OPS LOG

Page 5

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
127	1820	67	38	AP'S FOR XM5 665715, 662710, 667720 ALSO ADVISED 10 A&I TGTS FOR INFO	
129	1834	1	ØA	C/S12 NOW WITH C/S1, 12A IN NIGHT LOC	
130	1842	1	ØA	SAFETY FUSE FAULT 18 MINUTES 9 MINUTES 10 MINUTES 3 MINUTES	PASSED TO DO TF ON SECURE
131	1856	TA12	ØA	MOV BACK IN THIS LOC NOW	
132	1902	2	ØA	AP'S PROPOSED 21A 503631 22&82A 547639 23&TA11 640614 23A &T4 649605	PLOTTED & PASSED TO T F & FCC
136	1925	4	ØA	NIGHT LOC 4, 41 589699	PASSED TF, FCC
139	2011	1	ØA	MY C/S13 CAN SMELL STRONG COOKING 3100(.) WOULD LIKE TO ENGAGE WITH ARTY ARTY APPROVED BY CO	
140	2020	ØA	2	C/S 13 HAS PICKED UP COOKING SMELLS 3100 FROM THERE POSN AND ARE GOING TO ENGAGE WITH ARTY(.) COULD TIE IN WITH SOME OF YOUR ACTIVITIES TO=DAY	
128	1833	TA10B	ØA	HAVE LOCATED AT 589703 8" SHELL ACTION TO FOLLOW AM 10 MAR	
51	1211	1	ØA	SITREP C/S22 CAMP OCCUPIED LAST NIGHT / COOKING BUSHMAN REPORTS OVERNIGHT CAMP TRANSIT AREA 537647 AT PRESENT SEARCHING	
138	1934	6	ØA	AP 62 611686 PASSED TO T F	
142	2037	3	ØA	NI LOC 31 607736	PASSED TO T F ON SECURE
143	2050	9E	ØA	AO EXTN NPFF OF TIME 100800 TO 101900 E46-149 N63 TO 66	GRANTED INFO C/S 2
145	2110	ØA	2	VN OP IN SAME AREA TOMORROW AS TODAY REQUEST NI LOC C/S21A C/S21A NI LOC IS 503631	
148	2122	2	ØA	I21A IS IN PROPOSED	
152	2142	38	34	ROAD BLOCK WAS AT 60 611683 USING NPFF FROM XM TO CHECK ON MOV NO CIVILIAN USED THE ROAD TIMINGS 0700 2150	
158	2245	2	ØA	ONE OF OUR O.P HAS SIGHTED FLARES DIR 1100 APPROX 3 CLICKS HAVE ASKED FOR FIRE IN AREA	PASSED TO T F
159	2300	2	ØA	END OF MISSION O.P. HAS OBSERVED THAT ROUNDS FELL ROUGHLY THE AREA FROM WHERE FLARES CAME FROM WILL GET 21A TO SWEEP THROUGH THAT AREA IN THE MORNING.	
161	0702	2AH/S	ØA	21A MOVING BACK TO 2A LOC HORSESHOE	
163	0716	2	ØA	C/S2 MOVING NOW	
164	0717	2	ØA	2A HORSESHOE 2 MOVING	PASSED TO T F



10 Mar 1971

10.

## 3-RAR OPS LOG

PAGE 1

REMARKS

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSA	REMARKS
1	0728	4	ØA	42 IN CONTACT (2) CROSSING A FIELD FIRED ON BY AN AUTOMATIC WPN ENGAGING WITH M79 575695 GRID OF CONTACT	PASSED TO T F
2	0736	4	ØA	LOCSTAT LOC 4,41 589699	PASSED TO T F
6	0747	6	ØA	LOCSTAT 62 BACK IN C/S6 LOC	PASSED TO T F
7	0750	TA1	ØA	MARRIED UP WITH C/S2 AND TA13 CARRYING 61 RV 551614	
8	0755	CP	TF	REF C/S42 CONTACT (.) VICINITY GR 574694 C/S42 ARE IN CREEKLINE C/S42 ARE NOT UNDER FIRE AT THIS TIME (.) SUNRAY IN POSSUM IS CHECKING AREA	
9	0755	ØA	1	FROM SUNRAY SIT WHERE YOU ARE IN A CUT OFF ROLL DO NOT MOVE ANY CLOSER TO CONTACT AREA	
10	0756	4	ØA	43 MOVING TO 575685 11 LOC NO CHANGE	
11	0800	2A	ØA	21A BACK IN 2A LOC (H/S)	PASSED TO T F
13	0808	2A	ØA	SITREP REF T4 NO PROBLEMS FUEL BATTERIES WATER/ RATS AFTER FIVE DAYS ONLY PROBLEM (RESPONSE TO QA QUERRY)	
14	0809	4	ØA	572695 LOC OF 42	
15	0809	2A	ØA	T5 WITH C/S2	
16	0811	9	ØA	BDRY CLEARANCE & EXT (4) 570690 TO 560700	PASSED TO C/S1/4
18	0815	4	ØA	C/S42 WERE MOVING OUT OF NI LOC IN CHEST HIGH SCRUB SAW APPROX 3 EN MOVING THROUGH CHEST HIGH GRASS ALONG CREEK BANK 1 EN IN BLACK SHIRT WITH GREEN HAT SAW EACH OTHER AT SAME TIME 42 OPENED FIRE AS EN FIRED WITH AK47 EN MOVED INTO CREEK.	
20	0830	89	9	C/S41 ROUGHSPOT 582701	
22	0830	4	ØA	42 LOC 573695 WHERE ENEMYSEEN GOING INTO CREEK LINE AND HEAD NORTH	
23	0834	2	ØA	2 HAS LEFT RV POINT	
24	0837	4	ØA	4 IS NOW 585703	PASSED TO 9 THROUGH 89 & TF
25	0843	2A	ØA	REC REQ FROM PRO TO BRING LIVE PR FOR 24HRS NEED 9 CONCURRENCE OR OTHERWISE THEY HAVE TO GET IN CONTACT WITH THIS C/S	
26	0850	2	ØA	INSTALLATION REPORT A (1) CLEARED AREA (2) 091145 (3) C/S22 B. (1) APPROX 25 MTRS LONG (2) 30 SLEEPING SPACES (3) NIL (4) SOUTHWEST AND NORTH D (1) 2 WEEKS (2) 2 OR 3 DAYS (3) GOOD E (1) SOILED BANDAGES, TINS, VC RATION TINS, US C RATIONS (2) N/A F (1) NIL (2) N/A (3) N/A G (1) NO (2) N/A (3) N/A	PASSED TO T F
27	0905	3	ØA	C/S3 MOVING	
29	0851	1	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S1,12 550695 C/S11 560685 C/S13 557670 13 COMPLETE	PASSED TO T F
30	0856	2A	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S2,61, TA1, TA13, T5 545632	PASSED TO T F
31	0900	ØA	4	IS C/S43 DOWN NEAR THEIR PROPOSED NEW LOC2 YES <del>XX</del> JUST ARRIVED	
32	0916	4	ØA	C/S43 574684	SENT TO T F
33	0929	1	ØA	SUNRAY TO SEAGULL MINOR I WANT TO PATROL FROM MY PRESENT SUB-BASES MAINLY C/S12 <del>22</del> 13 IS THERE ANY OBJECTION TO THIS C/S4 ACTIVITIES APPEAR TO HAVE SLOWED DOWN THE BOUNDARY EXTENSION APPLIES C/S12 PATROLLING NORTH AND WEST C/S13 SOUTH WILL CHECK AND CALL YOU BACK	
34	0930	34	38	TRANSIT CLEARANCE REQ FM C/S41 (3 CAV) FM MARJ VIA ROUTE 327 ASAP TO AK BYKE 1300 THE RV MENTIONED IS OUTSIDE AO DEBORAH THEREFORE WE WE CANNOT APPROVE C/S41 IS CLEAR TO MOV FROM MARJ TO AO BDRY AS REQUIRED	



10 Mar 1971

## 3 RAR OPS LOG

Page 2

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
35	0930	ØA	1	REF 12 NO PROBLEM 13A CONTINUES NO PROBLEM 13A NOT TO MOVE ANY MORE THAN 1000 SOUTH 13 TO BE AWARE OF CIVIL ACCESS AREA	
36	0933	2A	ØA	C/S2 HAS MARRIED UP WITH C/S22 IN C/S22'S NI LOC	PASSED TO T F
37	0935	CP	TF	C/S13 CAN STILL SMELL COOKING ODOURS FROM TIME TO TIME AND CAN ALSO SMELL WHAT APPEARS TO BE DECAYING FLESH THEY ARE GOING TO SWEEP SOUTH AND WEST FROM THEIR NI LOC	PASSED TO T F
38	0942	3	ØA	C/S3 599752 C/S32 606776 C/S31 607738	PASSED TO T F
40	0943	1	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S1,12 NO CHANGE C/S12A MOVING SHORTLY C/S13 557670	PASSED TO TF
43	0950	9F	ØA	C/S22 659725 PROCEEDING TO XM 6	
44	0950	1	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S11 NO CHANGE	PASSED TO T F
48		34	38	REF TRANSIT CLEARANCE C/S41 GR ACK CAN SEE NO REASON WHY C/S41 WANT TO GO TO THAT LOC (.) TRANSIT REQUEST NOT APPROVED UNTIL C/S41 ADVISE AS TO WHY THEY WANT TO MOV IN THAT AREA	
49		34	38	FOR PRO(.) VISIT TO OUR C/S2 LOC BY CIVIL PRESS APPROVED (.)	PASSED TO T F
50	1002	4	ØA	C/S4,41,42 NO CHANGE 43 574684	PASSED TO T F
51	1005	34	38	REF TRANSIT CLEARANCE C/S41 NOT APPROVED FOR TACTICAL REASON	
52	1012	1	ØA	INSTAL REPORT THE SYSTEM CONSISTED OF 21 PITS ON THE EASTERNDSIDE 2 FURTHER PITS DUG IN TO THE BANK OF THE CREEK ON THE WESTERN SIDE ONE OF THE HOLES WAS A SQUAT HOLE THE OTHER WAS A PIT DUG INTO THE BANK THE SYSTEM WAS IN BAMBOO ALL PITS COVERED IN LEAVES SEMI CIRCLE ON THE EASTERN SIDE FOLLOWED THE CREEK LINE ON THE WES T SIDE ON THE INSIDE OF THE SYSTEM WERE 4 MAIN PITS CONSISTING OF A HIGH MOUND OF EARTH WITH OPENING AT BOTH ENDS! THESE FOUR WERE IN DEPTH MOST OF THE OTHER PITS HAD NO OVERHEAD PROTECTION THE SYSTEM WAS NOT OCCUPIED IT WAS LAST USED AT LEAST ONE SEASON AGO/DESTROYED AND UNUSABLE	SENT TO T F
56	1050	38	34	INSTL REPORT A(.) ONE BUNKER SYSTEM (2) 090830 (3) C/S11 B. (1) 555687 C(.) (1) 100X 150MTRS (2) 21 PITS ON E SIDE OF CREEK 2 ON W SIDE (3) 4 PITS HAD OHP EARTH MOUND WITH EXITS EITHER END NO OTHER PITS HAD OHP (D) (1) N/K (2) AT LEAST ONE SEASON AGO (3) USABLE	
57	1024	4	ØA	CONTACT REPORT A C/S42 B. 100740 C. 575695 D 3 E BLACK SHIRT GREEN BUSH HAT F. NIL G. NORTH ALONG CREEK H FRIENDLIES INITATED FWD AT 3 EN MOVING INTO SCRUB ENEMY FIRED AK47 FRIENDLIES ADVANCED TOWARDS CREEK USING FIRE & MOVEMENT.	
58	1030	9	4	SUNRAY 9 TO SUNRAY 4 42 IS JUST ABOUT FINISHED THEIR HOUSE KEEPING THEY WILL BE MOVING SHORTLY AM MOVING C/S43 UP TO WHERE C/S42 WAS LAST NIGHT THE AREA WHERE 41 IS APPEARS TO HAVE OLD INSTALLION IN THEIR AREA FROM MOW ON IS A SEARCH ACTIVITY FOR THE REST OF THE DAY C/S42 HAS TWO OR THREE TRACKS GOING NORTH XXXXX WHICH HE WILL FOLLOW UP	
60	1035	9	1	JUST ABOUT TO MOV TO C/S11 AREA I'LL DROP THE MAP TO 11 NOW AND SUGGEST THE MOV 500 MTRS SOUTH SEARCH TRACKS AND AMBUSH	
61	1035	TA1	ØA	THE HOLDFAST CONVOY WHICH WAS TO BE PICKED UP BY TA12 TA'S HAVE NOT YET ARRIVED?THEY WILL HAVE TO WAIT TILL TA ELMS ARE AVAILABLE TO BRING THEM FORWARD.	



10 Mar 1971

3 RAR OPS LOG

Page 3

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
62	1040	2A	ØA	C/S23 IS THERE A POSSUM AVAILABLE TO DO A RECCE OUT OF THEIR AREA AS APPROX 4 PEOPLE WOULD LIKE IT CLEARED OUT? GOING NOW	
63	1043	1	ØA	C/S1,12 550695 11, 560685. 13 557670. 13A 558667	PLOTTED & PASSED TO T F
64	1045	4	ØA	MOVING NOW	
65	1050	38	34	ECHO N/A FOXTROT N/A GOLF (.) NOT DESTROYED AT THIS STAGE C/S11 HAS COMPLETED SKETCH OF AREA WILL FWD ASAP	SENT TO T F
67	1057	9	ØA	REF RECCE FOR C/S23 THEY WERE JUST A COUPLE OF PEOPLE SITTING THERE(.) AM GOING TO C/S1 ON C/S1 INTERNAL	
68	1058	1	ØA	C/S12A IN CONTACT	PASSED TO T F
69	1112	1	ØA	IT IS LIKELY ITS A FALSE ALARM C/S12A CURRENTLY SWEEPING AREA	
70	1188	2	ØA	2,T5 N/C 61 DEPARTING THIS LOC TA13 &22 DEPARTING THIS LOC	SENT TO T F
53	1013	ØA	9F	REQUEST AO EXTENSION FROM 570650 TO 600650 FROM ASAP UFN REQUEST BDRY CLEARANCE FROM ASAP UNF 570650 TO 570624 (3RAR DO -IF APPROVED ADVISE TF ON SECURE, PLOT ON MAP, ADVISE CO,OPS, C/S6 BY PHONE RUNNER)	PASSED TO 9F
71	1126	ØA	9	WILL POSSUM BE AVAILABLE TO TAKE U.S.RADIO TO C/S3 IN NEXT 90 MINS	
		9	ØA	YES POSSUM WILL BE AVAILABLE	
72	1228	ØA	1,2,3, 4,TA1	FROM SEAGULL CHANGE IN POLICY IN FUTURE GIVE D/OFF PZS LOCS IN CLEAR IN ALL D/OFF REQUESTS	
73	1131	2	ØA	TA10A IN THIS LOC NOW	PLOTTED
74	1127	1	ØA	REF CONTACT, AFTER CONTACT C/S SWEEP AREA FOUND FRESH FOOTPRINTS IN CREEK AND BUSH BEATEN DOWN AS IF SOMEONE RANX AWAY GRID 549696	
75	1135	67	38	AO EXTENSION AO EXTENSION CLEAR FROM XM ADVISED THAT NUI NHAN IS ONLY 1000 METRES AWAY(.) BDRY CLEARANCE WAS GRANTED EALIER TIL FURTHER NOTICE	
76	1140	1	ØA	REF CONTACT 12A CFN FIRED RETURNED EN FLED NORTH CALLING FIRE MISSION POSSUM REQUESTED TO ASSIST THERE ARE SMASHED BUSHES /TRAIL LEADING NORTH	PASSED TO T F
77	1142	4	ØA	4,41 MOVING 42 573697 43 573687	PLOTTED & SENT TO T F
80	1152	1	ØA	CONTACT REPORT A CONTACT C/S12A B. 101057 C. 549696 D.2 E, CAM GREENS F. NIL G. SOUTH H. FRIENDLY INITATED EN WITHDREW NORTH, THIS C/S CONDUCTED SWEEP OF AREA FOUND FOOTPRINTS IN CREEK, BUSHES PUSH DOWN ENGAGING WITH SHELLDRAKE.	PASSED TO T F
82	1139	38	34	YOUR TRANSIT CLEARANCE REQUEST FOR C/S 41 FROM MARJ TO AKGVDPXN IS STILL NEGATIVE	PASSED TO T F
83	1155	1	ØA	LOCSTAT 1,12 N/C 11 N/C 12A AS FOR CONTACT 13 557670 13A 556665	PLOTTED SENT TO T F
84	1157	2	ØA	LOCSTAT 2,T5 & T10A N/C 22 550643 61 548638 TA13 551649	PLOTTED & SENT TO T F
85	1202	2	ØA	INSTAL REPORT A. 1. BUNKERS 2. 101130 3. 61 B! 548638 C1. 100X100Mtrs 2. 4 BUNKERS & PITS 3. BAMBOO D.1. 12 MTH 2. N/K 3. GOOD E1. PRESSURE STOVE 2/ DESTROYED F1. NIL 2. N/A 3.N/A G1. NO 2. N/K 3 N/K	PASSED TO T F
87	1210	ØA	3	SEAGULL & SUNRAY 3 REF ROUTE CLEARANCE HAVE AFFIRMATIVE CLEARANCE AS LONG AS THEY DONT GO PAST POINT 1500	
88	1222	2A	ØA	LOCSTAT 21A &21 THIS LOC 23 640614 23A 649604	PASSED TO T F



10 Mar 1971

## 3 RAR OPS LOG

Page 4

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
90	1235	67	38&34	AP'S 666689, 674673, 663673, 658666, 648664, 641672, 645684, 644694, 655695 TIMINGS 101800 TO 110600	PLOTTED
91	1235	67	38&34	UNIT 612 REPLACES UNIT 772 IN XM6 AT 110700 REQUIRE EXTENSION UNTIL 111700 UNTIL 47PF EASTING 63 TO 64 N 69 TO 71 TIMINGS 110700 TO 111700	OPS TO SEE PLOTTED PASSED TO T F & PLOTTED PLOTTED & SENT TO T F
93	1235	3	ØA	ALL LOCSTATS NO CHANGE	
94	1235	2	ØA	LOCSTATS T5&2, TA10A N/C TA13 N/C 22 551643 61 549638	
95	1241	1	ØA	C/S12A FOLLOWING UP SIGHTING WHAT WOULD BE REACTION TIME FOR B/RANGER APPROX 15- 20 MINUTES	
97	1243	4	ØA	LOCSTAT 4, 41 582703 42 574698 43 574692	PASSED TO T F
98	1246	1	ØA	LOCSTAT XX, 1, 12 N/C 12A N/C MOVING 13A 554664 13 557670 11 559683	PLOTTED & PASSED TO T F
101	1331	2	ØA	C/S22 551647	PLOTTED & PASSED TO T F
102	1337	1	ØA	12A HAS PATROLLED UP TO 548698 FOLLOWING TRAIL WHICH HAS CEASED C/SARE GOING TO CONTINUE PATROL	PLOTTED & PASSED TO T F
104	1350	1	ØA	1, 12 550695 12A 548698 13 COMPLETE 557670	PASSED TO T F <del>105</del>
105	1400	4	ØA	41 581706 42 MOVING 43 N/C 4 TO FOLLOW	PASSED TO T F
107	1405	34	38	C/S 63 (SAS) 11 601598 23 674617	PLOTTED
109	1407	1	ØA	LOCSTATS 11 560682	PLOTTED & PASSED TO T F
115	1440	1	ØA	LOCSTATS 1, 12 NO CHANGE 12A 548696 11 NO CHANGE 13 557670	
117	1447	2	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S2/T5/TA10A NO TA13/22 MOVING TO 557649 61 MOVING 547637	PASS TO T F
118	1451	TA12, 13	ØA	TA12 BACK IN THIS LOC NOW	PASSED TO T F
121	1458	ØA	4	SUNRAY- SUNRAY DISCUSSION QUITE AT PRESENT 42 FOLLOWING LINE PAUSE TO BLOW BLIND INDIVIDUAL SICK BRING C/S41-43 BACK ON TO ORIGINAL TASKS TWO PIECES OF GREEN SEARCH IN DETAIL MORE 43 IN TONIGHT MORE 41 IN TOMORROW BDRY EST REMAINS IF FORCE INDEFIDENTLY	
122	1503	9	3	SUNRAY SUNRAY HEARD ABOUT LOGISTIS PROMBLEMS PARTIALLY SORTED OUT SUGGEST BREAUP INTO HALF PTL SIT FOR FEW DAYS ON LIKELY SPOT	
123	1513	3	ØA	LOCSTATS 31, 33 NO CHANGE 3, 32 MOVING	PASSED TO T F
125	1539	4	ØA	LOCSTATS 4 582702 41 580704 42 574707 43 NO CHANGE	PASSED TO T F
128	1546	1	ØA	C/S1-12 MOVING	PASSED TO T F
129	1550	3	ØA	3 597751 31 609736 32&33 LATER	
130	1550	34	38	AT 100945 FROM C/S13 SOULD SMELL WHAT APPEARED TO BE COOKING ODOUR AND DECAYING FLESH THEY WERE GOING TO SWEEP THIS AREA FROM THE SOUTH & WEST FROM THEIR N/LOC COULD YOU GIVE US MORE DETAILS	
		38	34	REF COOKING SMELLS AT 100945 XX IT WAS C/S13 AND THERE IS NOTHING EXTRA TO REPORT	
131	1554	1	ØA	11 COMPLETE 563682	
133	1601	2	ØA	TA13 560643 22 556645 2/61/T5/TA10A MOVING TO 22 LOC	
135	1614	1	ØA	LOCSTAT BLOWING OF NAPALM 550695	
136	1623	34	38	VR 401 E54 TO 58 N 69- 72 TIME 110800 - 111000	
137	1626	34	38	REF SYSTEM FOUND BY 61 COULD YOU FIND OUT WHEN IT WAS LAST USED USED ABOUT A MONTH AGO BUNKER SYSTEM NOT USED FOR A LONG TIME	
		2	ØA	DML OF NAPALM BOMB COMPLETED BUT PASS TO SEAGULL THE FUSE IS STILL UNRELIABLE E.G FUSE WAS SET FOR 20 MINS DELAY BUT WENT OF 5/2MINS EARLY THIS WAS OUT OF A NEW BATCH AND NOT OF THE OLD BATCH THAT WAS TO BE DESTROYED	
138	1640	1	ØA		



10 Mar 1971

## 3 RAR OPS LOG

Page 5

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
139	1645	67	38	AP'S 670713 673721 REF OUR OPERATION 772 RF IN XM6 IS POSTPONED WILL REMAIN IN XM5 UNTIL 120700 THEN PROCEED TO XM 6 772 IS STILL BEING REPLACED IN XM 5 BY 612 AT 110700 IN XM 5 AMBUSH POS TONIGHT	
150	1740	1 ØA	ØA 1	FROM HIS NI LOC BEING 6400MILS DISTANCE 600MTRS ONE SHOT WAS HEARD WE HAVE NO TRAPS IN THAT AREA KEEP US INFORMED IF ANY DEVELOPMENTS	
151	1749	1	ØA	APPROX 30 MINS AGO HEARD 5 SHOTS LOCSTAT SENT TO YOU BWWMXPCT DID NOT GET THE C/S	
157	1800	ØA 34	1 38	C/S2, 22, 61, T5, TA13 PEOPLE SNIFFER REQ E46.5- 54.5 N63.5 - 74.5 110700 - 111000 THIS IS A STAND BY MISSION	
		38	34	YOUR SNIFFER REQ TACTICAL CLEARANCE GIVEN FOR YOUR INFO FRIENDLY FORCES AND FRIENDLY ARTY HAVE BEEN EMPLOYED IN SOME OF THE AREA IN RECENT PERIOD	
166	1858	ØA	2A	ADVISE C/S 23 THERE WILL BE A&I MISSION FIRED FROM XM TWO CLICKS FROM HIS LOC COMMENCING 2330	
168	2000	CP	TF	CONSOL LOCSTAT 1,12 551695, 11 559677, 13 557670, 2A H/SHOE 21 H/SHOE 2,22,61, T5,TA13 557644, 23 TA11 640615 23A,T4 650604 3 597751, 31 608738, 31A 607738, 32 624774, 33 ROUGHSPOT 595768, 4 582702, 41 588705, 42 575706, 43 582688, ØA,6,62,TA12, TA10A BETH	
169	1905	4	ØA	MY C/S42 HAS SOME NOISES ON HIS PERIMETER HE HAS HIS SENTRIES IN AND STOOD TO AT THE MOMENT	
173	1915	38	34	YOUR VR REQUEST 401 APPROVED FRIENDLY FORCES IN AREA C/S1 AND C/S4	
176	1933	6	ØA	SERIES OF RIFLE SHOTS 2300MILS 12 SHOTS TOTAL/ ESTIMATE DISTANCE 1000 to 2000 MTRS	
		CP	XM	BY SECURE(.) ANY OF YOUR VNAPS VIC JUNO 328/23 IN CONTACT?	
		67	38	NEGATIVE REPORTS(.) WILL CHECK AND CALL BACK	
177		2A	ØA	REF MOUSETRAPS TO THE WEST OF MY LOC H/S HAS BEEN CLEARED OF TPRS.	
		Øe	ØA	AREA HAS BEEN CLEARED	
178	1946	1	ØA	REF C/S13 COOKING SMELLS LAST NI THEY USED S/DRAKE THIS MORNING CRISS CROSS PATROLS FOUND NOTHING THAT COULD HAVE MADE THE SMELL.	
179	1955	XM	CP	REF RIFLE SHOTS(.) NO VNAPS IN CONTACT OR SHOOTING AT BIRDS	
180	1940	38	34	REF COOKING SMELLS C/S13 THOROUGHLY SEARCH THE AREA IN A FAN STYLE AND COULD NOT FIND THE SOURCE.	
181	2000	CP	TF	INCIDENT REPORT A. INCIDENT BETH B. 101933 C. VICINITY 6166 D.N/A E. F. N/A G. H. 12 SINGLE RIFLE SHOTS HEARD APPROX 1000-2000 METRES FROM ØA LOC. C/S 8 ENGAGING.	
182	2000	CP	MOR CP	GRID 614668 CLEARFOR MORTARS TO ENGAGE SUSPECTED OP. (12 RIFLE SHOTS HEARD).	
183	2005	6	ØA	SIGHTING 4200 MILS 600 METRES WHITE LIGHT FOR 4 SECS NO 3 STRONGPOINT.	NOT FOR TF
184	2015	Fcc	CP	THROUGH ARTY MEANS CAN HEAR VOICES AND SEE LIGHTS BEARING 5600 FROM C/S23 NILOC(.) COULD BE COURIER GROUP(.) ENGAGE WITH ARTY	PASSED TO T F



10 Mar 1971

## 3 RAR OPS LOG

Page 6

REMARKS

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
187	2015	ØA	9F	GR633620 REQUEST YOUR URGENT GROUND CLEARANCE	
		9F	ØA	GRAN ED CLEAR GROUND WEST OF 63 EASTING	
188	2019	ØA	2A	HAVE YOU HEARD ANYTHING FROM C/S23 REF SIGHTINGS	
		2A	ØA	NO ONLY S/DRAKE	
189	2041	23	9B	THIS AFTERNOON SIGHTED SMALL FIRE WHERE SHOT OCCURED TONIGHT FROM DARKNESS IT WAS REPLACED BY FLASH LIGHT AT INTERVALS ARTY EMPLOYED EFFECTIVELY WHITE LIGHT NOT FIRE 630614 C/S23 POSITION IS STILL UNDISCLOSED WILL NOT ASK HIM FOR CONTACT REP UNTIL AM	SAS INFORMED
191	2030	ØA	9F	GAVE BRIEF SITREPS CFN CLEAR GROUND ALL WEST OF 63E OK REQUEST CLEARANCE TO FIRE ALL S OF 65N	
193	2052	9B	23	SEAGULL SUGGEST ARRANGE A& I OVER NEXT 3 HRS THE DECISION IS YOURS (ARTY FIRED IN SP OF 23 SIGHTING EAS SEEN TO IMPACT ON LIGHTS A & I ARRANGED WITH B C.)	
194	2053	ØA	2	info WITH 23 CONCURANCE WE WILL BE FIRING H/I ON IMPSCT GRID OF LIGHTS	
195	2059	1	ØA	NI LOC 1-12 AMENDED 551692	PASSED TO TF
197	2115	CP	FCC	105MM FROM BETH FOR A& I INTO 632617 (SUPPRESS C/S23 CONTACT AREA) 211500HRS CLEAR GROUND	
198	2128	ØA	1	REF C/S 11 ON ARTY MEANS	
		1	ØA	C/S11 HEARD MOVT OUTSIDE PERIMETER FIRING ILLUM TO CONFIRM	
199	2152	1	ØA	C/S11 FOLLOWING ILLUM ON NOISES NOT ENOUGH EVIDENCE TO CONFIRM IF HUMAN OR ANIMAL	
206	0719	2A	ØA	INCIDENT REPORT A. C/S23 b.102015 C.629619 D!U/K E!N/A F!NIL G!U/K H. LIGHT OBSERVED FLASHING SIGNED ARTY ADVISED LIGHT EXTINGUISHED	
210	0730	3	ØA	C/S3 LOCSTAT NO CHANGE	
211	0733	4	ØA	C/S42 MOVING NOW	



11 Mar 1971

11.

## 3 RAR OPS LOG

Page 1

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
1	0740	1	ØA	C/S11 FOLLOWING THEIR LINE OF ILLUM SWEEP AREA LOCATED AN OLD BUNKER SYSTEM DOES NOT SEEM TO BE OCCUPIED C/S11 JUST REPORTED A SINGLE SHOT 2600 MILS 600 MTRS FROM THEIR LOC. C/S13 HAD A TIGER IN THEIR LOCATION LAST NIGHT IF IT IS AN ANIMAL LIEING SPACE THAT COULD EXPLAIN THE SMELL OF ROTTING FLESH.	PASSED TO T F
2	0829	1	ØA	INCIDENT REPORT A. C/S11 B. 102000 C. NI LOC D.U/K E.NIL F.NIL G.STH H. MOVT HEARD CALLED ARTV ILLUM SWEEP AREA FIRST LIGHT NEG RESULTS FOULD OLD BUNKER IN THICK BAMBOO	
11	0850	38	34	CONSOLADATED LOCSTATS C/S1&12 MOVING, C/S11 559677, C/S13 557670 C/S2,22,61,T5, TA13 556643, C/S23 &TA11 640614, C/S2A & 21A H/SHOE C/S23A &T4 649604 C/S3 COMPLETE MOVING C/S4 582702 C/S41 588705 C/S42 MOVING C/S43 <del>582702</del> 582688, C/S6(-),62 BETH	
15	0905	38	34	REF REPORT BY C/S13 ABOUT SMELLS OF ROTTING FLESH THEY HAD A TIGER IN THEIR LOC LAST NIGHT THIS COULD EXPLAIN THE SMELLS, IF THIS AREA PROVES TO BE AN ANIMAL LIVING PLACE.	
16	0920	2	ØA	LOCSTAT T5 546624 MOVING	
Ø7	0925	ØA	2	SUNRAY - SEAGULL W GRID FOR T5'S RV 551615 WHY IS HE MOVING AWAY FROM 2 LOC	
		2	ØA	TO PICK UP SOMEONE	
		ØA	2	WHOSE DIRECTION TO PICK UP WHICH GR RETURN TO 2 LOC	
18	0935	34	38	REF YOUR INCIDENT REPORT C/S11 WE REQUIRE AN INSTALATION REPORT ON THE BUNKERS	
		38	34	FROM SEAGULL THE BUNKER SYSTEM WAS VERY OLD & DISCUSSED DO NOT INTEND TO SEND IN A INSTALLATION REPORT.	
19	0936	1	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S1-12 MOVING 00515 11 560678 13 NO CHANGE VERIFY C/S1, 12 LOCSTAT C/S 1-12 550690 C/S 1,12.	
20	0943	2	ØA	LOCSTAT 2 560651 22 558646 TA13 MOVING TO C/S61 LOC T5553646	
21	0944	4	ØA	LOCSTAT 4 582702 41 589705 42 NO CHANGE 43 583689 43A 582691	
22	0944	4	ØA	SITREP THE TRACK 42 FOLLOWING YESTERDAY HAS SPLIT FROM THE LIGHT BLUE MOVED NTH WILL BE FOLLOWING THAT	
24	1014	2	ØA	LOCSTAT T5 IN 2 LOC	
25	1019	2	ØA	LOCSTAT TA13 564655	PASSED TO T F
27	1024	6	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S 62 DEPARTING 6 LOC	
28	1030	2	ØA	C/S 22 556647 C/S61 MOVING FROM C/S2 LOC NOW	PASSED TO T F
29	1043	4	ØA	LOCSTATS 43 585689 43A,12,4 NO CHANGE 41 592705 42 NO CHANGE 42A MOVING	PASSED TO T F
30	1044	1	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S1- 12 544684	PASSED TO T F
31	1049	2	ØA	LOCSTAT 61 562649	PASSED TO T F
32	1051	1	ØA	LOCSTATS 11 561679 13 557670	PASSED TO T F
38	1120	92G	ØA	LEAVING POSITION STAY ON NET UNTIL H/S	
40	1124	2	ØA	BOTH C/S22 &61 INVESTGATING BUNKER SYSTEM IN THEIR AREAS SOME APPEAR TO BE RECENTLY USED SOME WELL CONSTRUCTED PITS AND SOME SHELL SCRAPES	



11 Mar 1971

## 3 RAR OPS LOG

Page 2

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
41	1130	ØA	1,2,3 4,6	FROM SEAGULL (.) USE OF DETONATORS EXCEPT WITH CLAYMORES IS PROHIBITED UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE (.) ALL DETONATORS HELD BY THIS UNIT ARE SUSPECT AND WILL BE REPLACED ASAP (.)	
42	1128	3	ØA	LOCSTAT 3 597751 31 608738 31A 607738 32 624772 33 595768	PASSED TO T F
43	1140	1	ØA	LOCSTAT 1, 12 542682	PASSED TO T F
45	1115	34	38	RECEIVED FROM XM LO AT 111015H MAR 70 AFTERNOON OF 9 MAR AN OLD MAN FROM XM SAW APPROX 20VC AT YS 665645 WITH THEM HE SAW DOAN VAN TRUNG A FORMER MEMBER OF PSDF AT XM WHO DISAPPEARED ON 20 FEB AFTER GOING FISHING ON THE SONG HOA SOMEWHERE IN THE GENERAL AREA OF THE SIGHTING ON THE 9 MAR WHEN SEEN BY THE OLD MAN DOAN HAND HIS HANDS TIED THERE WAS DISCUSSION BETWEEN FORMER PSDF MEMBER AND OLD MAN BUT VC SAW OLD MAN COMMENT BOTH VILLAGE CHIEF AND DEPUTY FOR SECURITY BELIEVE THIS REPORT COULD BE TRUE BUT VC GROUP WOULD HAVE MOVED NOW REFER ALSO TO REPORT OF POSSIBLE 20VC REPORTED SEEN 7 MAR AT YS705664 BY WOODCUTTER THIS MAY BE SAME GROUP REFER 1 ATF INTSUM 66/71 PARA II F8	
47	1139	6	ØA	LOCSTAT 62 597676	PASSED TO T F
48	1144	1	ØA	11 562681 13 557670	PASSED TO T F
49	1145	2	ØA	LOCSTATS 2 T5 N/CHANGE 22 N/CHANGE 61 560648 TA13 565656	PASSED TO T F
51	1155	2	ØA	T5 MOVING FROM THIS LOC TO C/S22 LOC	
52	1214	4	ØA	LOCSTAT 4 582702 41 596704 42 N/C 42A 574712 43 585690 43A MOVING	PASSED TO T F
55	1225	6	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S62 594673	PLOTTED
57	1225	ØA	1,2,4,6	FROM SEAGULL ADJUSTMENTS AO'S (1) C/S62 IS ALLOCATED AO 57-59E 66-67N AND BOUNDRIES OF THIS AO ARE CLEAR TO C/S62	
57A	1235	ØA	1,2,4,6	THE LINE 570720 570688 570624 IS NOW THE EAST /WEST BDRY FOR C/S1, 2,4,&62 AS APPLICABLE (3) BOUNDARY 570720 TO 570688 IS CLEAR TO C/S4 (4) BOUNDARY 570688 TO 570670 IS CLEAR TO C/S 1 (5) BOUNDARY FROM 570670 TO 570660 IS CLEAR TO C/S62 AS ADVISED (6) BOUNDARY FROM 570660 TO 570624 IS CLEAR TO C/S2 FSPB BETH IS ALLOCATED AO 1000 RADIUS FROM ASAP -UFN (NOTES NOT FOR TRANSMISSION) 1. C/S6 TO INFORM TA1 ENGRS, BK 2. D/OFFR TO INFORM FCC	
58	1315	2	ØA	SERIAL 2 3RD GRID 570624	
59	1316	2	ØA	FROM SUNRAY REF MESSAGE CONCERNING AO EXTENSIONS ROGER	
60	1323	2	ØA	TA13 THIS LOC	
1324x61	1324	1	ØA	SUNRAY ACKNOWLEDGE MESSAGE REF AO EXTENSIONS	
62	1244	1	ØA	LOCSTAT 1,12 540680 11N/C 13 N/C	PLOTTED
63	1305	4	ØA	42 NOW COMPLETE 43 NOW COMPLETE	PLOTTED



11 MAR 1971

3 RAR OPS LOG

Page 3

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
66	1330	2	ØA	C/S22 IN OLD BUNKERS SYSTEM AREA T5 WITH THEM DESTROYING T5 WILL THEN DESTROY BUNKERS IN C/S61 AREA TA13 HAS PATROL NORTH OF MY AREA THIS MORNING AFTER 61 BUNKERS TA13 WILL ESCORT 61 BACK TO 2A TA13 RETURN C/S2 LOC, PICK UP C/S22 AND C/S2 & T5 BOTH TO GO BACK TO 2A LOC SUNRAY 2 ADVISES THAT HE HAS ALTERNATING TASK FOR C/S22 REF ABOVE I AGREE WITH YOU REF TASK FOR TONIGHT NORTH OF 2A LOCATION REQUEST INSTALLATION REPORT REF BUNKER SYSTEMS	
		ØB	26	22 30 POSITIONS 61 12 POSITIONS WILL SEND REPORT LATER	
69	1328	38	34	OUR C/S2 HAS LOCATED TWO OLD BUNKERS SYSTEMS (-) APPROX 30 BUNKERS AT 557646 AND APPROX 12 AT 562649 BUNKERS OF MIXED TYPES 6-12 MONTHS OLD NO EVIDENCE OF OCCUPATION IN LAST 3 MONTHS SYSTEM IS BEING DESTROYED BY T5 INSTALLATION REPORT WILL FOLLOW WHEN C/S2 RETURNS TO 2A LOCATIIN	
69	1334	1	ØA	IN MY SOUTHERN BOUNDARY CLEAR WE WILL ADVISE REF SOUTHERN WESTERN BOUNDARIES LATER TO-DAY	
71	1347	4	ØA	4 NO CHANGE 41 596702 41A 598701 42,43 NO CHANGE	
72	1349	1	ØA	1,12 NO CHANGE 12A MOVING NOW	PLOTTED
73	1420	2A	ØA	REF FURTHER INTENSIONS C/S23 SO WE CAN RATION APPROPRIATELY	
		ØA	2A	SEAGULL SUNRAY MINOR IS TO BE RESUPPLY OF C/S23 IS TO BE EFFECTED ON BFTV MARCH YOU ARE TO ARRANGE A RESUPPLY FOR A PERIOD OF 5 YOU ARE TO SUBMIT A MAITDEN ASAP OR OTHER MEANS TO BE BROUGHT TO THIS LOC FOR ALL ELEMENTS OF C/S23 THEIR DESPATCH FROM HERE WILL BE ARRANGED BY US C/S23 WILL WANT WATER BY NOW BUT OTHER ELEMENTS MAY REQUIRE DIFFERENT CONTAINERS	
Ø4	1403	1	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S1 557670 C/S11 563681	SENT TO T F



11 Mar 1971

## 3RAR OPS LOG

Page 4

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
53	1255	ØA	1,2, , 4,6	FROM SEAGULL ADJUSTMENT OF AOS. C/S62 IS ALLOCATED AO 57 TO 59 E 66 - 67N AND BOUNDRIES OF THIS AO ARE CLEAR TO C/S 62 THE LINE 570720 -570688 - 570684 IS NOW THE EAST/ WEST BDRY FOR C/S1,2,4, 62 AS APPLIABLE. BOUNDARY 570720 TO 570688 IS CLEAR TO C/S 4. BOUNDARY 570688 TO 570670 IS CLEAR TO C/S1. BOUNDARY FROM 570670 TO 570660 IS CLWAR TO C/S62 AS ADVISED. BOUNDARY FROM 570624 IS CLEAR TO C/S2 FSB BETH IS ALLOCATED AO 1000 MTRS RADIUS FROM ASAP - UFN (NOTES NOT FOR TRANSMISSION 1. C/S6 TO INFO TA1, ENGRS, BK 2. D/OFFR INFO FCC.	
75	1413	3	ØA	REF THIS COMPASS HE HAS BEEN LOCATED AT C/S33 LOC C/S31 597751, 31 608738, C/S31A 607738, 32 624772 C/S32A 624774	PASSED TO T F
77	1410	67	38	HOT ROD UNIT 612RF AREA XM5 REQUEST EXTENDED TIMING TO 120730 772RF RD BETWEEN 650665 AND 630653 TIMING 120600 TO 121700	
78	1428	2	ØA	C/S22 BACK IN THIS LOC C/ST5 INBOUND THIS LOC C/S61 INBOUND THIS LOC	
79	1410	67	38	HOTROD REQUEST 47PF 638642- 654650- 663665- 674661- 663640- 644630 TIMINGS 120600 TO 121700	
81	1435	38 67	67 38	SEND COORDINATES XM5 CO-ORDS XM5 E66 TO 69 N 71 TO 73	
83	1440	2	ØA	TA13 & C/S61 INBOUND THIS LOC	
85	1447	1	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S1,12 540680 C/S12A MOVING	
86	1449	4	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S4 582702, 41 596700, 42 574704, 42A 576705, 43 587691	PASSED TO T F
87	1436	1	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S12A 544680, C/S11 COMPLETE 561680, C/S13 557670	PASSED TO T F
88	1457	FCC	CP	C/S62 LOCSTAT AT 1430 589672	PASSED TO T F
89	1523	3	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S3 597751, 31 608738, 31A 607738, 32 624772, 33 595768.	PASSED TO T F
90	1500	38	67	HOTRODS FOR XM5 XM6 AND RD FROM 630653- 650665 ARE GRANTED THE 47PF HOTROD IS NOT ACCEPTABLE 9f WILL TALK TO DISTRICT CHIEF AND ADVISE SHEETS 77,79 REFER	
92	1533	1	ØA	C/S12A HAS LOCATED 12 GRAVES WILL HEADSTONES DATED 1964 AND VIETNAMESE FLAGS (.) DOES INTELLIGENCE REQUIRE ANYTHING MORE ON THIS	PASSED TO T F
93	1537	2	ØA	C/S2, T5 MOVING TO C/S21A NOW(.) C/S22 WAITING FOR C/STA13	
94	1547	1	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S11 NO CHANGE C/S1,12 NO CHANGE 12A 545680, 13 557670 13A TO FOLLOW LATER	PASSED TO T F



11 MAR 1971

## 3RAR OPS LOG

Page 5

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
95	1552	4	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S4,41,42 NO CHANGE 42A 577710, 43 589692	PASSED TO T F
96	1557	1	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S13A 558688	PASSED TO T F
98	1602	2A	ØA	C/S21 JUST DEPARTED THIS LOC C/S21A WILL BEMOVING OUT SHORTLY	PASSED TO T F
104	1545	XM (SECURE)	CP	CONV XM & DO CM UNAWARE OF TIMINGS AO TONY AND LOC OF 1 SAS AO WOULD AO EXT SOUTH OF SONG HOA XM INFO OF SAS AO'S AND REFUSED AO EXTENSION THEN REQUESTED AO EXT TO SONG HOA THIS WAS GRANTED BY OPS BUT BDRY CLEARANCE REFUSED XM TOLD TO ABIDE BY 1 ATF SOPS BY OPS IN INTEREST OF OP SAFETY.	
105	1646	1	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S11 NI LOC 561680, 13A 556664, C/S1,12 COMPLETE NO CHANGE, C/S13 557670	PASSED TO T F
106	1630	FCC	CP	LOCSTAT 62 587671	PASSED TO T F
107	1645	67	38	AO EXTENSION REQUEST 665650 - 665650- 666677- 672673 TIMINGS 120600 121700	CLEARANCE GRANTED
108	1658	4	ØA	N/LOCS C/S4 582702, 42 576704, 43 58956925 AT 42 LOC THEY FOUND A TRACK JUNCTION WHICH RAN NORTH, EAST SOUTH OF THAT PART THE TRACK RUNNING TOWARDS THE EAST 3 -4 PEOPLE NOT MORE THAN 24HRS OLD THE TRACK THEY FOLLOWED FROM THEIR CONTACT LED THEM TO THIS LOC ( WHERE THEIR NIGHT ACTIVITIES WILL BE)	PASSED TO T F
109	1655	38	67	REF AO EXTENSION THE AREA BETWEEN 63 AND 66 IE AO TONY BELONGS TO AS THE REST MUST BE CLEARED BY T F	
		67		WE UNDERSTAND THAT	
		38		YOU ARE CLEAR FOR THAT AREA IT IS AN ODD SHAPE ON MY MAP A RECTANGLE SLOPING TO THE NORTH EAST	
		67		THAT IS CORRECT IT GOES NE TO THE ROAD	
		38		YOU ARE CLEAR BUT MUST USE NORMAL CLEARANCE PROCEDURES IF APPROACHING BDRY.	
110	1700	3	ØA	LOCSTATS NO CHANGE	PASSED TO T F
111	1720	ØA	2	SEND LOCATION FTA C/S2A	
		2	ØA	ETA 30 MINS C/S2A LOC	PASSED TO T F
112	1730	2A	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S22, TA13 IN 2A LOC	
113	1739	6	ØA	LOCSTAT 62 587664	PASSED TO T F
114	1744	3	ØA	NI LOC C/S3 597751, 31 608738, 32 624772, 32A 624664, 33 595768	PASSED TO T F
115	1751	3	ØA	NI LOC VERIFY 31A 607738	
116	1757	1	9	C/S13A HAS DISCOVERED CACHE WITH FRESH MARKS NOT IN POSITION YESTERDAY C/S13 MOVING ENTIRE C/S DOWN EXTENSIVE PTLS THIS AREA C/S1 WOULD LIKE TO GET ALL C/S INTO THE NEWLOC 11 TO REMAIN IN PRESTENT AO.	
117		67	38	REQUESTED E63 TO 64 N 69 TO 71 TIMINGS 112000 TO 112030 2 NAPS 673713 665715 ILLUM ON CALL THESE APS	



11 Mar 1971

## 3RAR OPS LOG

Page 6

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
118	1800	2	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S2 T5 BACK IN 2A LOC	
120	1808	2	ØA	FROM 9 E CRYPTO	
	1830	ØA	1,3, 62,4	REPOST 150 VC MOVED FROM 495680 TO 563679 AT 111130 NO EVALUATION 28/11	
		9E	ØA	INFO CAME FROM A VNAP USUALLY RELIABLE	
121	1800	67	38	HOTROD 612 RF XM6 120700 121700 CHANGE AREA WITH 772RF CLEAR GROUND THIS C/S	
123	1817	2	ØA	INSTALLATION REPORT A1. BUNKERS 2. 111030 3. C/S61 B.562649 C. 1. 75X 50 MTRS 2. 7 BUNKERS 3. 3FT 4. NOT KNOWN D1. 7 MTHS 2. 2 MTHS 3. 50% GOOD <del>XXXX</del> 50% POOR E1. COOKING EQUIPMENT 2. DESTROYED F1. NIL 2. N/A G1. YES 2. T ELEMENTS 1 DOZER 3. 111400 HRS	PASSED TO T F
125	1827	2	9	SUNRAY - SUNRAY MINOR STAND BY ELEMENT TO GO IN 15 MINS INFO IN MOMENT BY CRYPTO WITH ONE OF C/S	
126	1850	2	ØA	INSTALLATION REPORT A1. M/F BUNKER SYSTEM 2. 100830 3. C/S22 B1. 557648, 561650, 557647, 558646, 562647 CENTRE OF MASS 558648 C1. RECTANGLE 2. 17 WPNS PITS 15 BUNKERS 3. 6-15 " 4. NOT SEEN D1. 6- 12 MTHS 2. 1-3 MTHS 3. 4 E. OLD COOKING PAN HAT AND TINS 2/ NIL F1. NIL 2. N/A 3. N/A G1. ONLY THROUGH AGE 1-2 PITS MAY HAVE BEEN KNOCKED IN 2. 1 OR 2 PITS DESTROYED BY HAND. 3. N/A	
128	2025	38	34	THE REPORT SENT IN FROM THIS LOC WAS FROM OUT LO AT DAT DO WHO SENT IT TO US FROM C/S2 LOC (H/S) OVER OUR ØAMEANS.(SEE 120)	
129	1905	67	78	INT REPORT FROM VN ABOUT 12 VC GUERILLARS AT XM PHOUC BUV VILLAGE IN MIXED CLOTHES ARMED WITH 1X B40(.) APPEARED ALONG SONG HOA RIVER FROM YS 665660 TO YS 644635 (.) EXPLAIN TO SEAGULL THIS IS PART OF THE PF 47 OPERATION YOU WERE TALKING TO SEAGULL ABOUT.	PASSED TO SEAGULL MINOR
132	1935	6	ØA	C/S 62 IN CONTACT 587664	
136	2000	9	1	REF LIGHTS SITE TIGHT TOO CLOSE FOR SHELLDRAKE HAD PASSED TO 11 NOT TO DISCLOSE POSN.	
137	1955	6	ØA	AMBUSH SPOT POSSIBLE STAGING CAMP EN SEEMED TO BE MOVING IN FOR THE NIGHT COULD BE CACHES IN THE AREA WILL CHECK OUT TOMORROW	
138	1958	1	ØA	C/S41 SEEN 2 LIGHTS ON A BEARING OF 1600 MILLS APPROX 150 MTRS AWAY	
139	2003	6	ØA	FMC/S 62 MOVEMENT SIGHTED 0180 APPROX 100 TO 200 MTRS ENGAGING WITH C/S8	PASSED TO C O
140	2007	34	38	COULD YOU TELL ME IF IN YOUR CONTACT ENEMY RETURNED FIRE? NO	
141	2022	6	ØA	VISUAL SIGHT N PERIMETER 0840 MILLS APPROX 2500 MTRS 624695	PASSED TO C O



11 Mar 1971

## 3RAR OPS LOG

Page 7

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
145	2100	38	34	PEOPLE SNIFFER REQUEST E 47- 53 N64 - 74 FROM 120800 FRIENDLIES NO MOVEMENT OF IN LAST 24 HOURS	
146	2100	34	38	REF REPORT ON 150VC CHECKED OUT AGENT WAS FROM D10CC AGENCY VC WERE POSSIBLY D445	CO & ADJT
147	1949	6	ØA	CONTACT REPORT A. C/S62, B.111934, C.587664, D.4, E.SIGHTED AT 60 MTRS 1 FEMALE 1 MALE 17 - 20 YRS GREENS SOMETHING AROUND <del>XXXXX</del> WAIST 1 MALE DRESSED IN BLACK ELDEST MEMBER. REMOVED SHIRT WALKED TO RIVER, APPEARED TO BE THE LEADER. F. NIL, G. BROKE CONTACT RAN EAST H. FRIENDLY, COMMENTS: CONTACTS WAS MADE AS C/S62 WERE MOVING FROM HARBOUR AREA TOWARDS SELECTED AMBUSH POINT(.)	
151	2100	38	34	CONSOLIDATED NILOCS. C/S1 &12 540680, C/S11 561680, C/S13 557670, C/S13A 556664, C/S61,2 &T5 HORSESHOE, C/S21 513633, C/S22 488633, C/S23 &TA11 640614, C/STA13 517625, C/S23A &T4 649604, C/S3 597751, C/S31 608738, C/S32 624772, C/S33 595768, C/S31A 607738, C/S32A 624774, C/S4 582702, C/S41 596696, C/S42 576704, C/S42 589692, C/S43A 582691, 42A 577710, C/S6 BETH, C/S61 WITH C/S2, C/S62 587664.	
152	2114	1 ØA 1 38	ØA 1 ØA 34	WE HAVE FIRE ON OUR PERIMETER. CONFIRM YOU HAVE CONTACT ON YOUR PERIMETER YES - CONTACT C/S1 CONTACT ON THEIR PERIMETER CONTACT GRDID 540680	
156	2130	1	ØA	SIT(.) ENTRY HEARD MOVEMENT INIATED CLAYMORE FOL UP WITH BURST OF AUTO FIRE NO MORE MOVEMENT SINCE THEN.	
158	2139	6 38	ØA 34	FM NTH PERIM LIGHTS SEEN 500- 600 METRES FIRE MISSION OUT OF MARJ ON GRID OF LIGHT.	
159	2149	1	ØA	CONTACT REPORT A. C/S1, B. 112115, C. NI LOC, D. NOT KNOWN, E. N/K, F. NOT KNOWN, H. SENTRY HEARD MOVEMENT INIATED CLAYMORE FOLLOWED UP WITH BURST OF AUTO FIRE NO MOVEMENT SINCE THEN.	
160	2157	34	38	HOT ROD XM FOR 612 RF IN XM 6 E 65 TO 67 N 73 TO 76.3 TIMINGS 120700 TO 121700	GRANTED
162	2234	6	ØA	FURTHER SIGHTINGS OF LIGHTS BEARING 4200 MILLS 300- 400 MTRS WHITE LIGHT FLASHING.	



12

DATE 12/3/1971

## 3RAR OPS LOG

PAGE 1

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
3	0835	38	34	CONSOLIDATED LOCS C/S1 540680, 11 561680, 12 WITH C/S1 13 557670, 13A 556664, C/S2 T5 TO H/S, 22 & TA13 H/S 21 513633, 23 & TA11 640615, 23A & T4 649604, C/S3 597751, 31 608738, 32624772, 33 595768, 31A607738, 32A624774, C/S4 582702, 41 596696, 42 576704, 43 589692, 43A 582691, 42A 577710, 6 (-) BETH, 61 WITH C/S2 62 587664.	
6	0830	3RAR	67	REQUEST TRANSIT CLEARANCE BETWEEN 623650- 672582 FROM ASAP TO 1300	GRANTED
8	0843	6	ØA	C/S62 HAS CHECKED AREA 1 FOOT PAD NO WELL USED NO SIGN OF EN ACTIVITY WN MOVED ALONG RIVER IN SE DIRECTION C/S62 DON'T THINK ITS ANY ADVANTAGE TO FOLLOW UP CONTINUING ON ASSIGNED TASKS	
11	0853	4	ØA	SEBTRIES FIRED AT SOMETHING DON'T KNOW WHAT IT IS AS YET	
12	0854	1	ØA	FOUND 1 SLEEPING BAY USED LAST NIGHT POSSIBLY AT LAST LOC 541679	
13	0903	4	ØA	SENTRY ON MAJOR CREEKLINE THINKS HE SAW 1 PERSON WALKING DOWN CREEK LINE FROM NORTH OPEN FIRED POSSIBLY TO SOON SENTRY HOLD-FAST MEMBER CLEARING PATROL NOW OUT TO SWEEP AREA 582702	PASSED TO T F
14	0904	1	ØA	FOUND CACHE OLD COLLAPSED ELMS HOLDFAST CHECKING OUT NOW	PASSED TO T F
16	0905	1	ØA	LOCSTAT 12A 535678	
20	0924	6	ØA	62,8 2 BURST 3-4RDS BEARING 0540 DISTANCE 2000MTRS	
21	0925	4	ØA	41 MOVING 42 MOVING 43 MOVING	
22	0937	4	ØA	CLEAR PATROL HAVE FOUND NOTHING IN AREA HAD A LARGE GP OF MONKEYS COULD HAVE BEEN ANOTHER ONE	PASSED TO T F
23	0930	67	38	APS 653662// 664664// 664673// 674673// 667684// 640682// 644644// 642694// 657691// TIMINGS 121800 TI 130600 HOT ROD REQUEST 612RF CONTINUING XM6 REQUEST EXTENSION 131700 47 PF AP 641687 TIMINGS 130700- 131700 772 RD BETWEEN 630653 651614 130700 - 131700	GRANTED
24	0940	38	34	CONTACT REPORT A. C/S4 B. 120855 C. 582702, D. POSSIBLY ONE E. NOT KNOWN F. NIL G. NOT KNOWN H. SENTRY BELIEVED HE SAW SOMEONE APPROACHING FROM NTH HOT SURE COLD <del>XXXX</del> HAVE BEEN MONKEY SENTRY FIRED AREA SWEEPED WITHOUT RESULT	
25	1000	38	34	OUR C/S1 FOUND OLD CACHE IN COLLAPSED CONDITION ONE TO TWO YEARS OLD GR 541679 DO NOT INTEND TO SEND INSTALLATION REPORT	PASSED TO T F
26	0943	1	ØA	LOCSTAT 1, 12 545677	PASSED TO T F
28	0950	1	ØA	LOCSTATS 11A NO CHAN E 11 564679, 12A 535676, 13 556665	
29	0951	1	ØA	C/S13 IS AT PRESENT QUESTION 5 CIVILIANS CHECKING DOCUMENTS WILL ADVISE RESULTS FR AWAMXJXU DISCUSSING WITH S/RAY 1 I SHOULD SEARCH CIVILIANS AND CHECK DOCS	
31	0957	4	ØA	locstat 4 582702, 51 598697, 42 578707, 43 590694	PASSED TO T F



DATE 12/3/1971

## 3RAR OPS LOG

PAGE 2

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
32	1014	3	ØA	LOCSTATS 3 597751, 31 608738, 31A 607738, 32 624772, 32A 624774 33 595768	PASSED TO T F
33	1023	ØA	2	TA12 WILL VE TRANSITING FROM 513613 TO 556665 TO PICK UP C/S13 AND THEN MOVING TO 560617 STARTING SHORTLY	
34	1037	1	ØA	CIVILIANS WITH C/S13 SEND BACK PARTICULARS WITH RESUP	SENT TO T F
35	1045	6	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S62 586667	
36	1026	ØA	9E	WE WILL HAVE A FORCE OPERATING IN AREA E55,57 N66 DOWN TO OUR BOUNDARY STARTING SHORTLY	
38	1044	1	ØA	DUSTOFF REQUEST A. DUSTOFF 11 B. 12 C. 563682 D. MAINTDEM A/C E. ROUTINE G. CARTRIDGE TROUBLE IN BOTH KNEES H. AUST I 11A C/S11 J. SMK K. N/A L.SECURE M N/A N.N/A	
38	1043	6	ØA	TA12B LEAVING THIS LOC NOW AND PROCEEDING WEST	
39	1045	SAS	38	11,23 TO BE EXTRACTED 14MAR SEAGULL REQUESTEDNOT BE BY CAV THREE 23 AMBUSHES ON R328 SAS SUNRAY WILL TRY AND ARRANGE BY AIR	
40	1050	4	ØA	LOCSTAT 4, 42, 43 NO CHANGE 41 600699	
41	1051	1	ØA	LOCSTAT 1, NO CHANGE 11 564672, 11A 567683, 12A 536668, 13 556664	
42	1057	3	ØA	LOCSTAT 3 597751, 31 608738, 31A 607738, 32 624772, 32A 624774, 33 595768	
43	1100	2	ØA	SITREP PROPOSED EMENTS C/S21 IS TO BE DROPPED BY TA13 IN VICINTTY 503660 TO SEARCH AND AMBUSH 2 CLICKS NTH AND 2CLICKS EAST C/S22A IS TO AMBUSH VIC 496637 C/S61A IS TO SEARCH BLUELINE FROM 4963 TO 4964 TO AMBUSH VIC 490650 TA13 IS TO PTL EAST OF THIS LOC AFTER DROPPING C/S21 T5 IS TO PTL NE OF THIS LOC LEAVING IN 20 MINS	SEAGULL & CO INFO
47	1116	34	38	REF PEOPLE SNIFFER REQUEST MSN FLOWN MORNING 13 MAR VR408 TIMINGS NOW 1200- 1400 PEOPLE SNIFFER E49 - 56 N 68- 75	SEAGULL & CO INFO
46	1130	4	ØA	LOCSTAT 41 NO CHANGE 41A MOVING	
48	1136	1	ØA	1-12, 13, 11COMPLETE, 12A NO CHANGE	
49	1138	6	ØA	LOCSTAT 62 584669 HALTED FOR LUNCH	
50	1141	TA12	ØA	LOCSTAT WITH C/S13 MOVING SHORTLY TO RV TA12 IS WITH C/S13 AT GR 556664	
53	1200	4	ØA	LOCSTATS 4 582702, 42 578707, 43 593687	
54	1202	2	ØA	T5 LEAVING C/S2 LOC NOW	
55	1203	4	ØA	SITREP 42 HAS OLD SYSTEM IN LOC WERY OLD ANOUT 6 PITS NO NEED TO SEND INSTALLATION REPORT	
56	1214	4	ØA	LOCSTAT 41A 602701	
59	1230	3	ØA	LOCSTAT ALL LOCSTATS NO CHANGE	
1240	2	ØA		LOCSTAT T5 502612	PASSED TO T F



DATE 12/3/1971

## 3RAR OPS LOG

PAGE 3

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
61	1245	38	34	SECURE REF PEOPLE SNIFFER CHANGE OF COORDINATES DUE TO CHANGE OF OUR OWN TROOPS MOVEMENTS NOW \$49 - 56 N68- 75	PASSED TO T F
62	1250	1	ØA	LOCSTATS 1,12 545665,12A 536668, 11 564678, 13 560617	
63	1251	ØA	9F	REF TRANSIT CLEARANCE YOU GAVE US THIS MORNING WOULD LIKE IT EXTENDED 2HRS	
64	1253	TA12	ØA	LOCSTAT AT RV LETTING OFF C/S13	PASSED TO T F
65	1301	4	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S4,43 NO CHANGE 41 600699, 41A TO FOLLOW 42 582706,	
66	1305	ØA	2	CONFIRM 21/21A STILL IN NILOC? 21 COMPLETE IN 2'S LOC	
69	1315	2	ØA	LOCSTAT 61A LEAVING C/S2 LOC	PASSED TO T F
72	1316	TA10B	ØA	LOCSTAT TA10B 674580	
73	1335	2	ØA	LOCSTAT T5 NO CHANGE	
74	1400	67	38	INT REP RECEIVED AT 1225HRS FROM NP CHIEF THERE ARE 4VC LIVING IN TWO GRASS HOUSES AND 1 BUNKER APPROX 2KILOMETERS FROM ROAD 676777 POS MEMB OF F AND E SEC OF XM POSSIBLY ANOTHER <del>XX</del> BASE CAMP IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA	
75	1355	67	38	VC ARE BEING SUPPLIED WITH LOAD 3½ KILOMETERS FROM XM SOME WHERE TO THW SOUTH POLICE SHIEF HAS AN AGENT CHECKING AREA NOW THEY ARE BEING SUPPLIED BY BULLOCK CART	CO HAS BEEN TOLD PASSED TO T F
76	1353	6	ØA	LOCSTAT 62 581666	PASSED TO T F
77	1355	2	ØA	LOCSTAT 61A 498625	
78	1355	4	ØA	LOCSTAT 4 582792, 41 NO CHANGE, 41A 604701, 42 581707, 43 590687 43A 592687	PASSED TO T F
79	1400	ØA	6	EN SOME DISTANCE TO SE THE REPORT STATES EN WEARING GOUT GREENS BE WNG OF GUNT TPS	
80	1408	3	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S3 597751, 31 608738, 31A 607738, 32 624772, 32A 624774 33 595768	PASSED TO T F
81	1406	ØA	2	INT REP <del>XX</del> STATES VC BEING SUPPLIED TODAY WITH FOOD VIC 6564 REPORT SAYS BEING SUPPLIED BY OXCART	
83	1410	62	35	PTL23 676625 HEARD 20 SIGNAL SHOTS MOVING SOUTH IN 6764 THIS AM	
87	1130	BARIA	CP	INT REPORT FROM DIOCC X/MOC V2 (POSSIBLE C2) EVALUATION INFO FROM A SUMPATHISER AT 111230H 1 VC UNIT C-2 WITH SMALL AMMO 82M MORTARS GOVERNMENT MOVED TO GR 654624 FOR 2 DAYS NEWS COMMANDED BY HOANH NIC NAME QUY THE SAME NAME IS <del>XX</del> IS A VC FROM D445 UNIT. THE SUMPATHISER HAS SAID THAT POSSIBLY THEY ARE INTENDING TO SHELL US BY 82MM MORTARS AND BE READY FOR REACTION	PASSED TO C O
89	1430	CP	XMLO	VERIFIED (1) 47PF AO CANCELLED TPS WDR (2) HOTROD ALONG 328 WILL CONTINUE (RICE CONTROL VN WILL BE WARNED TO STAY WITHIN 100 METRES OF ROAD	



DATE 12/3/1971

## 3RAR OPS LOG

PAGE 4

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
90	1440	ØA	2	SEAGULL THE EXTENSION OF AO TONY THE NORTHERN BDRY GOES ALONG A <del>XXXX</del> MAN MADE FEATURE THE INDIGNEIUS GREENS WILL STILL BE DOING RICE CONTROL(.) THEY WILL ADVISE ONAO 100MTRS WIDE	
92	1445	2	ØA	C/S61A 496642	
94	1501	6	ØA	C/S62 578662 WILL BE STATIC FOR SOME TIME PREPARING FOR NIGHT ACTIVITY	
95	1447	4	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S4 NO CHANGE, 41 COMPLETE 602699, 42 582709 43 590689	PASSED TO T F
96	1502	1	ØA	ALERT BUSHRANGER HEAT STROKE 2 MEMBERS OF C/S13 WITH HEAT STROKE URGENT	
		9	ØA	WE WILL GO TO C/S13 LOC	
97	1502	38	34	ALERT DUSTOFF 2 MEMBERS WITH HEAT STROKE URGENT C/S13	
99	1510	38	34	D/OFF REQUEST A. DUSTOFF B. C/S13 C. 560630 D. ASP E. PRIORITY F. 2 SITTING G. HRAT STROKE H. AUST I. 23B C/S13 J.SMK K. FINE/ 100'TREES L. SECUREM. HOIST N. N/A	
100	1517	3	ØA	LOCSTATS THIS C/S NO CHANGE	
102	1525	ØA	9	REF VR AIRLIFT ON STANDBY HIGHER HAS OTHER TASK IF YOU DO NOT WANT IT NOW	
		9	ØA	I DONT WANT ANY VR IN THE AREA UNTIL C/S2 IS DEPLOYED IN APPROX 2HOURS TIME	
107	1533	4	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S4 NO CHANGE, 41 COMPLETE 602697, 43 C/Plete 592687	
109	1607	1	ØA	D/OFF REQUEST A. D/OFF B. C/S11 C. 559677 D. ASP E. ROUTINE F. 1 SITTING G. ABDOMINAL PAINS H. AUST I 23B C/S11 J.SMK K.N/A L. SECURE M. NIL N. NIL	
110	1610	2A	ØA	C/S62A IS IN THIS LOC	PASSED TO T F
111	1627	2	ØA	C/S1 653645	PASSED TO T F & CO
112	1620	2	ØA	STILL MOV PROBLEM NO HOLDFAST WENT BACK TO N D HAVE NOT BEEN REPLACED NEED MORE OR TA HOLDFAST	
		9	2	USE HOLDFAST ON TA WHO ARE TO RETURN TO THIS LOC	
113	1638	3	ØA	NILOCS C/S3 597751, 31 608738, 31A 607738, 32 624772, 32A 624774, 33 595768, 33A 593869	PASSED TO T F
116	1750	4	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S4, 42 582702, 41 600696, 41A NO CHANGE, 43 NO CHANGE	PASSED TO T F
119	1720	1	ØA	NIGHTLOC 11 563678, 11A 559678	PASSED TO T F
120		2	ØA	C/S22 AND TA11 DELAYED WITH MECHANICAL PROBLEM C/S2 TO EATB AP&S A:PMG SOUI HOA 23TA11 TO REMAIN IN PRESENT LOCATIONS	
125	1738	2A	ØA	LOCSTAT T5 525625	PASSED TO T F
141	1910	38	34	REF SAS B95 33 WHAT WAS B95 31 DATE OF INSERTION EHAT IS DATE OF ECTRACTION 31 INSERTED 7TH EXTRACTED 13TH 33 INSERTED 11aTH EXTRACTED 18TH	OPS OFFR INFO



DATE 12/3/1971

## 3RAR OPS LOG

PAGE 5

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
145	1925	38	34	SEAGULL TO D/OFF REQUEST AUTHORITY CLEARANCE FOR TWO APS & 697659 & 708652 TO UNIT OF EN WDR FROM AO TONY THESE ARE IN ASAS AOS BQS 33 AND B9S 33 DURATION 131400 TO 141400	
146	2010	34	38	CONSOLIDATED NILOCS C/S1,12 536668, 11 562678, 13 557637, 11A 556677, C/S 21A,TA13 648637, 21 647634, TA11&23 640614, 22A 650637, 23A & T4 649604, C/S3 597751, 31 608738, 32 624772, 33 595768, 31A 607738. 32A 624774, 33A 593769, C/S62 578662, T5 519648, C/S4 582702 (AND 42) C/S41 600699, 43 593687	
150	1957	6	ØA	2 SHOTS 5 MINUTES APART BR 1100MILS DIS 2000-3000MTRS	PASSED TO T F
154	2040	67	38	MAT 6 XUYEN MOC 1525HRS GR 665737 LOCATED QTY OF NOSE CONES, CARTRIDGES, BOOSTERS FOR 82MM MORTARS HAVE BEEN DESTROYED	OPS & CO INFO
155	2057	34	38	VR FROM 161 47 TO 50 68 TO 71 1. WOODCUTTERS HAVE BEEN THROUGH OUT EESTERN ½ OF AREA RECENTLY. 2. FRIENDLIES THROUGHOUT THE EAST AREA OVER PAST 3 WEEKS 3. NIL SIGNIFICANT SIGHTINGS	OPS INFO
156	2055	ØA	9F	FROM SEAGULL WE ASKED YOU TO GIVE US LOSTATS OF C/S IN AREA OF XM6 SPECIFICALLY K WE THROUGHT IT WAS INST FOR THE DAT CONCERNED	
		9F	ØA	REF LOCSTATS CHANGES WERE THERE ANY PRIMARIES AND DO YOU HAVE TO TAKE THE NOSE CONES OFF TO WIRE WPN	
		9F		WE DON'T KNOW	
		ØA		IS THE IMPLICATION THAT THERE HAVE BEEN DISCARDED BEFORE FIRING THE DEVICE OR IS IT THE CACHE? NO KNOWN FAIRLY RECENT	
163	2150	34	38	PTZ 31 OUT OF AO BY 130950 PTL 33 WILL NOT MOVE EAST OF 69E PTL 23 HAVE BEEN INFO AT PROPOSED ACTIVITIES PROPOSAL FOR APC AP'S ACCEPTED PRESUME THAY WILL HAVE INF ELMS WITH THEM ( WE WILL ADVISE WHEN S/RAY DECIDES)	
165	2210	34	38	REQ TRANSIT CLEARANCE TO BETH WITH CAM 130630 RET DEP 131000	
		38	34	APPROVED COME TO BN FREQ AT RT 328 BE ADVISE FROM XM HOTROD ON E SIDE OF ROUTE 328 ALONG ROUTE 23	OPS OFFR INFO
166	2235	38	34	SEDURE REFERENCE AP'S AT 697659 & 708652 S/RAY NOW REQUESTS CLEARANCE TO INSERT AP 697659 FROM 130930 & AP 708652 FROM 13100 IN VIEW OF ADVISE OF SAS ACTIVITIES WILL ADVISEON OTHER MEANS	
167	2250	ØA	3	FROM SEAGULL YOUR C/S31 IS REQUIRED FOR A TASK OF DURATION NOT LESS THAN 2 DAYS(.) TO BE READY TO BE CANCELLED ON 328 AT 130800 BY SAME MEANS AS THEY GOT THERE THEY WILL BE BRIEFED AT ØA	PASSED TO C/S3
168	0255	ØA	TA1	FROM SEAGULL WNG O(.) BE PREPARED TO COLLECT C/S31 ON ROUTE 328 VIC 6073 AT 130800 AND BRING THEN TO BETH FOR BRIEFING 31 WILL ACCOMPANY APC APS EAST OF XM CO WILL BRIEF IN DETAIL TOMORROW MORNING TIME FOR INSERTION WILL NOT BE EARLIER BUT NOT YET DECIDED BECAUSE OF SAS CO-ORD PROMBLEMS	



DATE 12/3/1971

## 3RAR OPS LOG

PAGE 6

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
169	2240	34	38	DISCUSSION WITH SEAGULL TF DO REF PROBLEMS OF ENEMING WHEREABOUTS OF SAS PTLs AT TIMES REQUESTED AT THIS TIME NOT BEFORE 1100HRS HOWEVER IF SAS COME UP ON SCHEDULE AND CAN BE ADVISED WE CAN GO ASAP	
170	2323	34	38	PEOPLE SNIFFER REQUEST EASTING 465 TO 545 NORTHING 635 TO 745 TIMINGS FROM 130730 TO 131000	OPS OFFR INFO
171	2255	3	ØA	MESSAGE OK BUT WOULD HAVE TO SHIFT WESTERNS CALLSIGNS TO COVER IF 31 MOVES AS DIRECTED WOULD HAVE TO MOVE FROM PRESENT LOC TO ROUTE 328	
		9B	3	WILL CHECK WITH SUNRAY AND ADVISE FIRST THING TOMORROW IF THATS ACCEPTABLE	
172	0020	2ØA	ØA	A. 2ØA B. 122330 C. 487616 D APPROXIMATELY OF <del>45E</del> . UNKNOWN F. N/A G SOUTH EAST TOWARDS DAT DO H. MOVE WAS SIGHTED OF GUN POS THIS LOC BY STARLIGHT SCOPE AT 400- 500MTRS MOVING WELL SPACED OUT AND SLOWLY STRECHING CLOSE TO THE SCRUB LINE MORS/ARTY NOT CONSIDERED DUE TO PROXIMITY OF HOUSES	
173	0030	ØA 2A ØA	2A	WHY HAS IT TAKEN SO LONG TO SEND INCIDENT REPORT DUTY OFFICER HAD TO VERIFY SIGHTING ARTY/MORS NOT USED DUE TO PROX OF HOUSES OF CIVILIANS! TIME DELAY UNACCEPTABLE MUST BE REPORTED ASAP USE CALLSIGN 2A TO ASSIST CONFIRMATION	
175	0655	34	38	REFERENCE PEOPLE SNIFFER CLEARANCE WE GRANTED LAST NIGHT THERE IS NOW A 1500 BUFFER ZONE DOES THIS AFFECT OUT CLEARANCE? NO	
176	0659	ØA	2	FROM 9 TA13 IS TO RETURN TO THIS LOC ASAP	



13.

## 3RAR OPS LOG

Page 1

13 Mar 1971

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
5	0752	2	ØA	C/S 2 MOVING TO 655630 THEN 654624 THEN 644610	OpS ADVISED
9	0809	1	ØA	MY C/S11 SIGHTED POSSIBLY 2 ENEMY(.) S/RAY C/S11 IS GOING TO THE SPOT TO IDENTIFY THEM AS ENEMY AND SEES WHAT HAPPENS FROM THERE	OPS INFO
11	0835	ØA	2A	GRID 532664 4 OLD <del>XXX</del> FIGHTING PITS UNDER A CLUMP OF TREES(.) THE PITS THEMSELVES SHOWED NO SIGN OF ACTIVITIES BUT THE IMMEDIATE VICINITY HAS BEEN USED FAIRLY RECENTLY AS A RESTING PLACE FROM C/S9. YOU ARE TO INVESTIGATE THIS	
12	0823	1	ØA	MY C/S11 SIGHTED 1 ENEMY LOST SIGHT OF HIM HE HAS FOUND A FRESH TRACK AND HAS BEEN TOLD TO FOLLOW THEM UP ARE THE DOGS AVAILABLE IF NEEDED. THE DOGS ARE NOT AVAILABLE NOR TRAINED.	
17	0830	38	34	CONSOLIDATED LOCSTATS C/S1&12 536668, C/S11 562678, 13 557637, 11A 556677, C/S2,21,22 TA13 648637, 23& TA11 640614, 23A & T4 649604, C/S3 597751 MOVING, 31 608738, 32 624772, 33 595768, 31A 607738, 32A 624774, 33A593769 C/S4 \$ 42 582702, 41 600699, 43 593687 C/S2A & 61 HORSESHOE C/S 6, TA1, TA10B, TA12m BETH C/S62 578662, T5 522628.	
18	0830	34	38	SAS HAVE NOT CONTACTED 33 BUT ARE NOT WORRIED ABOUT IT. 33 SHOULD BE WEST OF 69 EASTING WE CAN <del>XX</del> PLAN TO GO AHEAD AND START MOVING THROUGH XM BUT DON'T MOVE INTO 33s MOUSETRAP UNTIL TF GIVES THE WORD GET TRANSIT CLEARANCE.	
19	0840	34	38	AFFIRMATIVE CLEARANCE FOR MOVE C/S33 HAS BEEN INFO 31 WILL BE INFO LATER	
20	0840	ØA	9F	ADVISE GF TRANSIT ROUTE 23 TO EAST 645657 TO 690673 TIMINGS 0900 TO 1400 2AP'S INF APC AP'S 695658, 708652 TO CUT OFF EN FROM AO TONY OP PREFER YOU KEEP THIS TO YOURSELF	
21	0847	1	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S1,12 540660, 11 563679, 11A 557678, 13 557637, 12, 12A MOVING SHORTLY	
22	0852	9F	ØA	REF OUT LAST ABOUT TRANSIT CLEARANCE OF 39A TRANSIT IS CLEAR	PASSED TO T F
23	0850	34	38	LOCSTAT FOR PATROL 33 YS 685657 MOVING WEST	OPS, APCs INFO
24	0904	2A	ØA	REQUEST FOR AO EXTENSION A C/ST5, B 5365, 5366 C. TILL, D. TO INVESTIGATE FIGHTING PITS SEEN BY X VR. 532664	APCs, OPS INFO
25	0906	2	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S2,21,22 653634.	CANCELLED BY OPS C/S1 TO SEARCH 2A ADVISED
26	0910	3	ØA	WE ARE PASSING THROUGH OLD BUNKER SYSTEM APPROX 2 YEARS OLD LOCSTATS C/S 3 ROUGHSPOT 598752, 32 & 32A 624774, 32B MOVING, 33 596768	PASSED TO T F
27	0918	1	ØA	INCIDENT REPORT A. 11 B. 130830 C.564681 D. 1 E. BLACK DRESS F. NIL G. S/E H. SEEN BY SENTRY FOLLOWED UP TRACKS LOST TRACKS ON ROAD CONDUCTING A SWEEP	PASSED TO T F



13 Mar 1971

## 3RAR OPS LOG

Page 2

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
28	0915	67	68	MORTAR FUSE TOO SMALL FOR 82MM SMALL SHOTGUN CARTRIDGE 1 3/4"	
30	0919	4	ØA	LONG 3/4" WIDE AT BASE FUSE 2 3/4" LONG BRAND NEW	
32	0925	ØA	1	LOCSTAT C/S4,42 582702, 41 600699, 43 593687,	PLOTTED & PASSED TO T F
		1	ØA	IS C/S1 & 12 MOVING	
		ØA	1	12 & 12A ARE MOVING THIS C/S IS NOT	
33	0934	ØA	1	COULD YOU GIVE US A ROUGH SPOT OF C/S1,12.	
		ØA	1	HAVE A VR REPORT WHILE S/RAY WOULD LIKE YOU TO CHECK OUT.	
				GRID 532664 DETAILS ARE 4 OLD FIGHTING PITS UNDER A CLUMP OF	
				TREES (.) THE PITS THEMSELVES SHOWED NO SIGN OF ACTIVITY	
				BUT THE AREA HAS BEEN USED AS A RESTING PLACE.	
34	0935	1	ØA	MY C/S12A PATROLING PROGRAME TODAY WILL TAKE HIM THROUGH THAT	
				AREA REFERS TO VR REPORT. FOR DEAGULL MY C/S12A CHECKING 2 CIVS	
				AT 537656 NOT THAT FAR FROM VR REPORT NON CIVIL ACCESS AREA	
				SEARCHEDDO YOU WANT THEM APPREHENDED.	
36	0942	1	ØA	4 ADULTS AND THREE CHILDREN PAPERS IN ORDER AND WE HAVE LET THEM	
				GO REF CIVILIAN SIGHTINGS	FOR SEAGULL
37	0945	67	34&38	AP'S 9 GRIDS OMITTED TIMINGS 131800 TO 140600	APPROVED
38	0944	3	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S32B 625772	
39	0945	67	34&38	HOT RODS UNIT 772RF ROAD BETWEEN 550665 & 623650 TIMINGS 140700	
				TO 141700 IN XM 6 UNTIL 140700.	APPROVED D/OFF TO PLOT
41	0950	1	ØA	C/S1, 11 NO CHANGE, C/S12 542666, 12A 537656, 13 557637	
				13A JUST LEFT 13 HEADING WEST C/S11A TO FOLLOW LATER (561675)	PASSED TO T F
42	0959	6	ØA	C/S62 576668	PASSED TO T F
43	0955	4	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S4,41,42, 43, NO CHANGE	
47	1007	2A	ØA	LOCSTAT T5 525623	PASSED TO T F
49	1007	1	ØA	C/S12A HAS FOUND FOUR MORE CIVILIANS AND AN OX CART AND ARE	
				CARRYING OUT NORMAL PROCEDURES. REF LAST 2 ADULTS 1 CHILD 2 OX	
				CARTS HAVE BEEN CHECKED AND LET GO	
51	1010	34	38	FROM G2 INT INDICATION ( NO EVALUATION) AN ELEMENT OF D445 ARE	
				IN THE AREA OF SQUARE TO 329 THEY HAVE BEEN INSTRUCTED TO ATTACK	
				RF/PF UNIT IN VIC 6673 6775	PASSED TO C/S3,4.
54	1016	1	ØA	13A IN CONTACT ALERT B/RANGER APPROX CONTACT GRID 555637 C/S13A	
				HAS FOUND A RUCH SACK GENERAL DIRECTION OF VC WITHDRAWL IS EAST	
				ENEMY JUST IN FRONT OF C/S13A C/S13A FIRING M79 NOW.	
57	1025	67	38	REF MY CONVERSATION WITH DUTY OFFICER EARLIER ABOUT UNKNOWN	
				CARTRIDGE IT HAS BEEN IDENTIFIED AS THE NOSE CONE AND BUSTER	
				CARTRIDGE FOR A 60MM MORTAR	
58	1115	ØA	3,4	REPORT (NO EVALUATION)/ ELEMENT 445 BELIEVED TO BE IN AREA OF	
				329 BELIEVED TO BE VICINITY 6673 6675	



13 MAR 1971

## 3RAR OPS LOG

Page 3

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
59	1040	ØA	BR72	(1) 13A IN CONTACT GRID 555637 EN MOVING SE (2) OTHER FRIENDLY LOC C/S13 500 MTRS TO EAST C/S1,12,12A 2000 MTRS TO NORTHWEST (3) ARTY IMPACTING GRID 545636 (4) C/S1 INTERNAL 23B CONTACT C/S13 WHO WILL PASS TO 13A//	
62	1034	38	34	SCRAMBLE BUSHRANGER COME UP ON 32R	
63	1035	1	ØA	ON THE INITIAL CONTACT EN WENT WEST THEN SOUTH WHICH WHICH WAY THEY ARE GOING NOW THEY CHECKED RUCKSACK AND HAD RATIONS AND AUST PATTERN WATER BOTTLE	
		ØA	1	BUSHRANGER IN THE AIR NOW FROM S/RAY MINOR C/S13A (.) ALSO IN THE RUCKSACK ARE A LOT OF DRUGS ADVISE B/RANGER ARTY CANCELLED	
		38	34	RUCKSACK CAPTURED CONTAINS DRUGS DIRECTION OF EN WITHDRAWL SE TWO ENEMY SIGHTED B/RANGER ATTACKING NOW	
65	1044	2A	ØA	C/S2 653632	
66	1045	3	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S32B 625770 C/S3 ROUGHSPOT NOW CONFIRMED AS OUR LOC	
67	1048	ØA	1	THIS IS A CIVIL ACCESS AREA BUT HAVING A RUCKSACK IDENTIFIES THAT AS ENEMY	
		1	ØA	ROGER THEY FORMED ON C/S13A FIRST C/S13A ARE AWARE OF CIVIL ACCESS SUNRAY WANTS YOU TO SWEEP THROUGH AS SOON AS B/RANGER IS FINISHED S/RAY 13 IS WAITING TO GO IN FOR THE SWEEP	
		ØA	1	WHEN CAN BUSHRANGER BE REALEASED	
		1	ØA	AS SOON AS THE SWEEP IS UNDER WAY	
68	1055	1	<del>34</del> 13	FROM C/S INTERNAL SUNRAY BRIEFS C/S 13 TO SWEEP THROUGH AGRESSIVELY WHEN BUSHRANGER IS FINISHED WATCH FOR CIVILIANS REMAINDER THAT XX THERE IS CIVILIAN ACCESS AREA. CAN'T SEE ANYMORE THAN 500 MTRS BUSHRANGER HAS FINISHED HIS SWEEP WE REQUIRE HIM TO STAY IN AREA UNTIL 13 HAS COMMENCED HIS SWEEP OF THE CONTACT AREA IF THERE IS NO CONTACT WE WILL RELEASE HIM.	
69	1100	38	34	LOCSTATS C/S4 582702, 41 600700, 42 580705, 43 MOVING	
72	1105	4	ØA	C/S12A AREA FULL OF CIVIS TOO MANY TO CHECK INDIVIDUALLY SEEM TO BE CARRYING ON WITH NORMAL JOBS.	
73	1109	1	ØA	DO I HAVE CLEARANCE TO GO TO AREA OF OP? CLEAR TO PROCEED.	
74	1111	TA13	ØA	TA1 IN AREA READY TO MOVE IN	
75	0905	SAS	CP	CONTACT SAS PTL 12 A. C/S12 B. 121930. C. YS718789 D. UNKNOWN. NUMBER. E. A PTL SIGHTED UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC MOVING NORTH AT <del>1218</del> 121900 PTL SUSPECT THEY HAVE BEEN COMPROMISED, OC IS FLYING OUT TO SPEAK WITH C/S F. LOCSTAT NOW YS 719788	



13 MAR 1971

## 3RAR OPS LOG

Page 4

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
76	1116	1	ØA	CONTACT REPORT A. C/S13A B. 131020 C/ 557637 D/ 2 E. BLACK DRESS COWBOY HATS RUCKSACK WITH DRUGS F. UNKNOWN G. S/E H. SAW ENEMY ABOUT TO FIRE FRIENDLY INT ENGAGED WITH M79 BUSHRANGER EMPLOYED SWEEP BEING CONDUCTED	
77	1117	2A	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S22 LEFT C/S 2 LOC 10 MINS AGO	
78	1134	2A	ØA	LOCSTAT C/ST5 528630	
79	1125	34	38	ADVISEON PROGRESS ON +1/3'S CONTACT CAN BUSHRANGER BE RELEASED WILL RELEASE ASAP B/RANGER REALEASED NOW	
81	1147	1	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S1 540660, <del>1155</del> 11 564680 11A 566674 12 549661 12A 533664, 13 COMPLETE CONDUCTING SWEEP	
82	1142	4	ØA	LOCSTATS 4 NO CHANGE, 41 600695, 42 581707, 43 591688	
83	1010	6	ØA	TRANSIT CLEARANCE FOR C/S62 REQUESTING FROM GR 584670 TO GR 586673 TO GR 586670 VICINITY RIVER. REQUIRED FROM 131200H TILL 140800H	APPROVED C/S4 ADVISED
84	1150	9	ØA	TA ELEMENT IN ØALOC AS SOON AS MOBILE NOW CLEAR AND ACT AS CUT OFF FOR C/S13 TA ELM TRACKS UNSERVICEABLE AT 1430 MISSION CANCELLED	
91	1225	1	ØA	SITREP 11, 13 COMPLETED INITIAL SEARCH NTR// SHALL SWEEP AND SEARCH AGAIN HOPE TO FIND EITHER POSN OR BODY	
85-89				LOCSTATS C/S62 579668, 2,21 STAT 654628, T5 513623, <del>23</del> C/S33 MOVING, TA1 FIRM IN LOC, C/S3, 32, 32A NO CHANGE, 32B, 33 COMPLETE MOVING, 22 652627, C/S2, 21 MOVING, C/S1, 12A NO CHANGE, 12 545660, 13 563637.	
100	1240	38	9F	CIVIES AROUND BETH FOR 3rd TIME IN 3 DAYS WE HAVE PEOPLE HEARDING CATTLE AROUND THIS AREA WE CANNOT ACCEPT RESPONSIBILITY FOR THEM OR THE CATTLE. INFORM YOUR PEOPLE TO STAY AWAY OR THEY WILL GET SHOT	
		9F	38	DISTRICT CHIEF HAS WARNED THEM AND KNOW THEY DO NOT OBEY CIVIL ACCESS OFFERS TWO SOLUTIONS (1) DETENTION AND HAND OVER TO BARIA OR TF (2) SHOOT ABOVE THEIR HEADS TO SHOW THE DANGER. WILL SPEAK AGAIN TO DISTRICT CHIEF AND ADVISE YOU OF ANY OTHER SUGGESTION.	
101	1247	4	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S4 582702 MOVING NOW, 41, 43 NO CHANGE, 42 580710.	
102	Ø252	ØA	TA10B	LOCSTATS TA1 I31A 698658 TA13 I31 708652	
103	1255	1	ØA	LOCSTAT 11 566681, 11A 569675.	
104	1245	6	ØA	PTL 7A GOING OUT ON 1600 MILL WILL BE ON YOUR INTERNAL	
105	1301	38	34	REF EQOT CIA BY C/S13 ONLY CONTAINED 4 SMALL BOTTLES OF POSS PENICILLAN SOME ASPRO AND OTHER PERSONAL EFFECTS AND SMALL QTY OF FOOD	
108	1320	38	34	IS THE EXTRACTION OF B 9S 31 COMPLETE? YES COMPLETE	
110	1330	1	9B	REF BDRY CLEARANCE REQ CLEAR 6WILL POSS BE AND MOVT OF C/S62	



13 Mar 1971

## 3RAR OPS LOG

Page 5

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
114	1342	6	1	LOCSTATS C/S62 579668	
116	1335	6	ØA	7A'S PTL LOCATED 5 SMALL BOYS AGED ABOUT 7 WITH A DOG THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER CATTLE THE PTL WAS 1600M FROM THIS LOC 1 RAN HE WAS A MALE ABOUT 20 NO CHANGE OF CATCHING HIM HE RAN AT A BEARING OF 0400 Y THE BOYS WERE FROM XUYEN MOC AND ARE AT PRESENT ROUNDING CATTLE UP AND GOING HOME.	
111	1334	2	ØA	LOCSTAT 22 652625	
113	1340	3	ØA	C/S32B NOW BACK WITH 32	
115	1353	ØA	4	BDRY CLEARANCE GRANTED TO C/S11 1000 RADIUS FROM GR 570675 ASAP FOR 24 hrs.	
117	1345	2A	ØA	LOCSTAT T5 522622	
118	1350	1	ØA	LOCSTATS C/S1, 12 NO CHANGE 12A 533665, 13 557637 11A 569675 11 NO CHANGE	
119	1351	2	ØA	LOCSTAT 2- 21 653624	
120	1358	1	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S11 NO CHANGE	
121	1405	3	ØA	LOCSTAT 3, 32, 32A NO CHANGE, 33 MOVING	
123	1405	34	38	RESULT OF PEOPLE SNIFFER MISSION AREA COVERED 4968 TO 4975 TO 5668 TO 5675 NO MAX READINGS NO STRONG READINGS MIN READINGS 499679, 504680, 508680, 493739 COMMENT DUE TO SMOKE LAST 2 RUNS READING OMITTED 3 SIGHTINGS MADE 498672 1X OX CART AND 1 PERSON 513688 1X OX CART & 3 PERSONS, 515752 TIMBER CUTTING 3 PERSONS	
124	1410	34	38	ATK PL FROM 2RAR AT 1500 HRS UNDER OP CONTROL FOR AMBUSHING FOR ABOUT THREE DAYS EXTENSION BY REQUEST CO/COMD STR 30/FO ACK/ OFFR PL COMD OPS OFFR 2RAR WILL ADVISE ETA AT HORSESHOE (SEE SERIAL 126)	
126	1425	ØA	2A	REF 124 C/S61 OF ADDRESS GP 2RAR WILL ARRIVE AT YOUR LOC 131500 TO ASSIST IN OPS FROM 494624 C/S9 WILL VISIT LATER FOR ORDERS (.) WNG ORDER ALL OF OUR C/S6 WILL BE EMPLOYED ON NIGHT 13/14 ON OPS IN THAT AREA	
127	1420	6	ØA	62LOCSTAT 583665 MOVING IN 5 MINS 7A MOVING BACK ALONG ROAD TURNING OFF AT JUNCTION	
130	1437	1	ØA	REF VR REPORT REF RESTING PLACES RESULT AREA USED BY PALM CUTTERS SUNRAY 1 ADVISES THAT RESTING PLACE IS USED BY THESE PEOPLE	
134	1452	3	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S3 598752, 32 624772, 32A 624774, 33 609738.	
135	1455	1	ØA	LOCSTAT 1, 12A 540660, 12 545656, 1 566683, 11A 571675, 13 NO CHANGE	
137	1503	4	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S4 58257015, 41 601694, 42 NO CHANGE, 43 588684	
138	1510	1	ØA	SEAGULL AND SUNRAY C/S1 REF AO EXTENSION C/S11 ARE THERE ANY FRIENDLIES NORTH OF AO EXTENSION C/S11 SUSPECTS HE HAS SEEN EN AND WANTS TO PURSUE WITHOUT PROBLEMS. CAN'T SEE ANY PROBLEMS WITH MOVING TO NORTHING NORTH AT CIRCULAT AO EXTENSION CLEAT YO NORTHING 69	



13 MAR 1971

Page 6

3RAR OPS LOG

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
139	1516	2A	ØA	T5 515617	
140	1524	TA13	ØA	TA13 & 31 708652 TA10A & 31A 697660	
141	1538	6	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S62 585672	PASSED TO T F
143	1545	1	ØA	LOCSTAT 1, 12 THIS LOC, 11A NO CHANGE, 13 557637, 13A 553633.	PASSED TO T F
144	1543	2	ØA	LOCSTAT 2, 21 652619, 22 649624	PASSED TO T F
145	1550	1	ØA	LOCSTAT 11 566682	PASSED TO T F
147	1610	4	ØA	LOCSTAT C/S4 NO CHANGE, 41 604689, 42 580710, 42A MOVING, 43 590684	PASSED TO T F
148	1600	34	38	REQUEST TRANSIT CLEARANCE FOR APC THIS LOC TO FSB BETH ROUTE ALONG ROUTE 52, 23, UP TO ROUTE 328	GRANTED TIME ASAP TILL ARRIVAL
151	1619	2A	ØA	T5 NOW IN THIS LOC	PASSED TO T F
152	1620	2A	ØA	C/S 62 & 2RAR IN THIS LOC	PASSED TO T F & 2RAR
153	1631	1	ØA	X1, 12 566682, 11 NI LOC BFEWYWFU 11A NILOC 571675, 13 557637	PASSED TO T F
155	1646	6	ØA	NI LOC 62 586673	
156	1649	4	ØA	4 NI LOC 58257015, 41, 42 NO CHANGE, 42A 582714, 43 590686	PASSED TO T F
159	1705	3	ØA	NILOCS C/S3 598752, 32 624772, 32A 624774, 33 609738	PASSED TO T F
160	1727	2A	ØA	AP'S 62A 492636, 61A 484618 BOTH C/S ON 88C CLEARANCE FROM DAT DO REQUESTED. GRANTED	PASSED TO T F
162	1738	2	ØA	LOCSTAT 2, 21 649614	PASSED TO T F
1750		4	ØA	NI LOC C/S41 604689, 43 589686	PASSED TO T F
165	1804	34	38	SUNRAY 3RAR REQUEST AO EXTENSION 1000MTRS EITHER SIDE OF THE SONG HOA FROM 660646 TO 674671	
177	0658	T5	ØA	LEAVING AP MOVING SOUTH	PASSED TO T F
187		38	34	CONSOLIDATED NILOCS C/S1 & 12 540650, C/S11 566682, C/S13 558638, C/S11A 571675, C/S2 649614, C/S21 649614, C/S22 642621, C/S23 & TA11 640614, C/S23A & T4 649604, C/S3 598752, 31 & TA13 708652, 32 624772, 33 609738, 32A 624774, 31A & TA10A 697660, C/S4 58257015 41 604689, 42 584710, 43 589686, 61A 484618, 62 586673, T5, 2A & 61 HORSESHOE, NI AP 62Y 491635.	
198	2045	4	9B	42 NI LOC ON MOVING IN PASSED 100MTRS AWAY DOUBLE STRAND FENCE WITH CONG IN MIDDLE ON WAY INTO AP NOTICED BLAZE MARKS 1 WEEK OLD SMELLED OF OCCUPATION WILL HAVE A CLOSE LOOK TOMORROW MAY NEED ENGRS WILL ADVISE AFTER QUICK LOOK TOMORROW	
200	2105	ØA	6	INFORM TA10B AND <del>XXX</del> ENGRS TO HAVE APCs PLUS ADDITIONAL MINI TEAM TO BE AVAILABLE AS FOLLOWS AS FROM 0700 ON 30 MINS NOTICE TO MOVE ( ENSURE THEY KNOW THIS MEANS THAT THEY ARE CONTINUOUSLY ON 30MINS NOTICE FROM 0700 TASK TO ASSIST D COY IF REQUIRED IN SUSPECTED BUNKER SYSTEM	



13 Mar 1971

3RAR OPS LOG

Page 7

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
202	2140	38	34	REF CONVERSATION SEAGULL /SEAGULL OUR AO EXTENSION REQUESTS IS NOW AS FOLLOWS <u>NORTH LIMIT 66N</u> <u>SOUTH LIMIT 660640</u> TO 670640 <u>EAST LIMIT 67E</u> <u>WEST LIMIT</u> A LINE 1000MTRS FROM <del>XXXXXX</del> SONG HOA FROM 140700 TO 151930	
208	2210	34	38	REF YOUR EXT TO AO TONG IT HAS BEEN CLEARED BY ALL C/S'S	
209	2325	38	34	C/S13 IN CONTACT 558638 C/S 13 CONTACT GRID SUNRAY & SUNRAY MINOR OF C/S13 SIGHTED A LIGHT NEAR CREEK NW OF POSITION THEY SAW PEOPLE FILLING WATER CONTAINERS WHEN THEY POSITIVE THEY WERE ENEMY <del>XXX</del> THEY OPENED FIRED WITH AN M60 NO FIRE WAS RETURNED C/S13 IS STANDING TOO REF 13 CONTACT WILL SEND REPORT TOMORROW	
211	0703	4	ØA	C/S42 MOVING 42A STATIC	